Natural Environment Research Council

British Geological Survey

Onshore Geology Series

TECHNICAL REPORT WA/97/91

The stratigraphy of and well-completion reports for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 and Metherhills No 1 boreholes (RGGE Project), Dorset

R W Gallois

Geographical index UK, SW England, Dorset

Subject index

1

ា

123

8

03

03

Sec. Car

1

Geology, Dorset, Kimmeridge Clay, Jurassic, Stratigraphy, Kimmeridgian Stage, Boreholes, Geophysical logs

Bibliographical reference

Gallois, R W. 1998. The stratigraphy of and well-completion reports for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 and Metherhills No.1 boreholes (RGGE Project), Dorset. British Geological Survey Technical Report WA/97/91.

© NERC Copyright 1998. Exeter, British Geological Survey 1998

0 Ľ3 0 0 Ú } Ń 4 3 i i 3

Y

Contents

INTRODUCTION		1
1.1 Rapid Global Geological Events (RGGE) Pr	roject	1
1.2 Choice of drilling sites		2
1.3 Borehole specifications		4
3 DRULING AND CORDIG DETAILS		~
2. DRILLING AND CORING DETAILS		8
2.1 Core recovery		10
2.2 Core handling and labelling		11
2.3 Driller's depths, laboratory depths and `true`	depths	12
3. GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING	1	16
4. GEOLOGICAL SEQUENCES	1	7
4.1 Lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and chrono	stratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay 2	1
4.2 Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes	s · 2'	7
4.3 Metherhills No. 1 Borehole	3	1
5. WELL-COMPLETION DETAILS	3	3
6. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	3:	3
7. REFERENCES	34	4
APPENDICES	30	6

۲

,

Figures

1 Gur 05		
1. Sketch map of the solid geology of the Kimmeridge-Worth Matravers area showing the positions of the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes.	3	
2. Geological sketch section of Kimmeridge cliffs showing the positions of selected marker bands and the projected positions of the Swanworth Quarry and the Metherhills boreholes.	6	
3. Site map for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes.	7	
4. Site map for the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole.	7	
5. Drilling timetables for the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes.	9	
6. Cored intervals and the correlation of selected marker bands in the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes.	20	
7. Subdivisions of the Kimmeridge Clay above Blake's (1875) Bed 2 at Chapman's Pool and in Houns-tout Cliff (after Gallois and Etches, MS).	24	
8. The positions of stone bands proved in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole projected into Kimmeridge cliffs.	28	
9. Comparison of thicknesses between selected marker bands in Kimmeridge cliffs with those proved in Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.	30	
10. The positions of the principal marker bands proved in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole projected into Kimmeridge cliffs.	32	
Tables		
1. Summary of core recoveries as percentages in the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes	11	
2. Comparison of positions of core breaks in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes.	13	
3. Comparison of the <i>true depths</i> and <i>laboratory depths</i> for selected stone bands in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.	15	
4. Geophysical logs run in the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes	18	
5. Comparison of thicknesses between selected marker bands in Kimmeridge cliffs with those proved in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.	29	

ា

Appendices

.

y

٢

committees.	36
2. A revised and extended chronostratigraphical classification for the Kimmeridge Clay.	37
3. Drilling-site descriptions of the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and Metherhills No. 1 borehole cores.	47
4. Core runs, core recoveries, box numbers and the positions of selected marker bands for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 and the Metherhills No. 1 boreholes.	93
5. Lists of photographs of cores.	101
 6. Graphical (Wellog) plots showing the lithostratigraphy biostratigraphical zonation and chronostratigraphical classifications, and their relationships to selected geophysical logs, for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 and the Metherhills No.1 boreholes. 	lder

- 18 - 24 - 25

> : "2 2

.

]] 0 Ĵ . 0 } 1

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Rapid Global Geological Events (RGGE) Project

There has been increasing international awareness and concern in recent years about possible global climatic changes and their effects on local environments. In many of those parts of the world where detailed records have been kept for the last 50 to 100 years there is clear evidence of higher average summer temperatures, rising sea levels and a greater incidence of storms. The mechanisms behind these changes are not yet fully understood, and are likely to be complex. Increased emissions of carbon, nitrogen and sulphur oxides and hydrocarbon gases from transport and industrial processes are thought to have induced global climatic changes, but these changes are superimposed on natural changes that occur over time-scales that are too long for direct observation. For example, climatic changes related to variations in the radiant heat received from the sun are thought to occur as 21,000-year to 250,000-year cycles. The presence of such long-term climatic cycles can only be inferred from a detailed examination of the geological record.

It was for this reason that the Natural Environment Research Council (NERC) decided in 1995 to allocate £900,000 over 3 years to a special research topic, the Rapid Global Geological Events (RGGE) special topic, designed to examine in as great a detail as practicable a selected interval of the geological column. The aim is to apply to ancient sediments, analytical techniques used successfully to identify the effects of climatic changes in modern sediments. The Kimmeridge Clay was chosen by the RGGE Steering Committee (Chaired by Professor D J Vaughan, Manchester University) because it consists of an apparently unbroken sequence of highly fossiliferous marine mudstones, about 150 million years old, that represent about 3 million years of Earth history. The mudstones contain rhythmic variations in clay mineralogy, fauna and organic content that reflect climatic and sea-level changes. The aim of the project is to apply as many state-of-the art analytical methods as possible to a continuous core taken through the full thickness of the Kimmeridge Clay to enable these changes to be documented and the processes that cause them to be understood.

When the project was announced the NERC invited universities and research institutes to suggest and bid for specific research that would be carried out on borehole cores that would be obtained for the project. These bids resulted in the formation of a multidisciplinary research team, and a Science Committee (chaired by Dr H C Jenkyns of

]] 9 1 0 (j } 7

Oxford University) to co-ordinate the research. In addition, eight oil-company sponsors provided funds and facilities to enable particular lines of research to be undertaken (see Appendix 1 for details). The British Geological Survey (BGS) was contracted to manage the acquisition of the borehole cores and the geophysical data, and to provide the on-site stratigraphical analysis of the cores to enable the most effective drilling and sampling programmes to be implemented.

1.2 Choice of drilling sites

The Science Committee decided, on the basis of the limited funds available, that the most appropriate drilling programme would be to try to obtain two continuous cores of about 100mm diameter through the full thickness of the Kimmeridge Clay at a single site as close as practicable to the cliffs of the type section at Kimmeridge, Dorset. It was thought that two boreholes, about 20m apart, would enable cores to be taken in such a way that any core losses due to faulting or heavily fractured ground in one hole would be at different levels in the second hole. Taken together, the two borehole cores should provide a virtually complete sample of the full thickness of the Kimmeridge Clay.

Six possible sites were suggested by the RGGE Science Committee, all on Portland Beds within the flat-lying limb of the Purbeck Monocline in the area of Dorset between Encombe [SY 945 785], Kingston [SY 955 795], Worth Matravers [SY 975 774] and St Alban's Head [SY 965 755] (Figure 1). All six sites were within an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and environmental considerations were therefore especially important. These included not only the possible impacts on local residents, wildlife and tourists, but also archaeological constraints if a greenfield site was to be used.

The site chosen, Swanworth Quarry [SY 9675 7823] near Worth Matravers (Figure 1) had marked logistical and environmental advantages over the other five possible sites. It was already a large industrial site with good road access (for up to 100 tons of equipment), a solid stone floor on which to work, mains water and electricity, and was screened by high quarry faces from the nearest habitation. It had two additional geological advantages: first, it enabled drilling to begin at a known stratigraphical horizon (the top of the Portland Sand) which avoided the difficult drilling conditions of the Portland Beds Cherty Series. Second, it could be seen from the adjacent quarry faces to be in an unfaulted area.

J 1 ୍ତୀ ា ្ប 1 1 1 1 1 1 <u>.</u>





ŝ

The site also had, in Tarmac (Southern) Ltd, a landowner who was not only amenable to the use of the site, but was interested in the RGGE research and supportive of it. Planning consent was therefore obtained to drill two adjacent, continuously cored boreholes at Swanworth Quarry. Examination of all the available geophysical logs from boreholes through all or part of the Kimmeridge Clay in the Isle of Purbeck, together with seismic-reflection profiles kindly provided by British Petroleum Ltd., suggested that the full thickness of the formation was between 535 and 585m. To this was added 40m of Portland Sand and 15m to allow for the over-run of the geophysical tools at the bottom of the borehole. This gave an estimated total required depth for the boreholes of 590 to 640m. There was some uncertainty as to the full thickness of the Kimmeridge Clay in the area because the thicknesses proved in the two nearest hydrocarbon-exploration boreholes, British Petroleum's Encombe [SY 9412 7832] and Southard Quarry [SZ 0234 7775] boreholes, appeared from the available geophysical logs to be about 5% and 10% thinner respectively than that exposed in Kimmeridge Cliffs.

1.3 Borehole specifications

Because the possible total value of the drilling contract could exceed 300k ECU (£158k), it was necessary to place a notice in the European Union (EU) Journal inviting potential contractors to express an interest in tendering for the work. Of the four contractors who responded, two could not guarantee to meet the full specification. The remaining two were invited to submit tenders, but only one valid tender was returned. The estimated costs in this were approximately double those originally estimated, with the result that the funds set aside by the Steering Committee would only have been sufficient for a single borehole to the base of the Kimmeridge Clay at Swanworth Quarry. Even this might not have been possible if drilling difficulties were encountered.

The Steering Committee, therefore, considered various alternative proposals including drilling shallower holes at two sites on what was anticipated to be the same Kimmeridge Clay thickness isopachyte, at Swanworth Quarry and Kimmeridge Bay (Figure 1). The advantage of drilling shallower boreholes was that it would enable smaller equipment to be used. This would not only allow more contractors to be included in the tendering procedure and thereby make it more competitive, but would also reduce the drilling costs.

The Committee listed its preferred options, in order of decreasing priority/desirability as follows:

1

1

). I

1

1

1

9

8

Ì

(i) two continuously cored boreholes through the full Kimmeridge Clay sequence at Swanworth Quarry: 100mm or greater size cores preferred, but 80mm cores acceptable if this reduced the cost significantly.

(ii) two continuously cored boreholes through the full Kimmeridge Clay sequence, split (two boreholes per site) between Swanworth Quarry (down to about the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band) and a new site at Kimmeridge Bay (starting at about the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band) and terminating in the top Corallian).

(iii) two continuously cored boreholes at Swanworth Quarry penetrating the upper half of the Kimmeridge Clay (as ii) and one borehole at Kimmeridge Bay penetrating the remainder of the formation.

(iv) one continuously cored borehole at Swanworth Quarry through the full Kimmeridge Clay sequence, with a second borehole at Swanworth coring the most scientifically interesting (to be defined) part of the sequence.

(v) one continuously cored borehole through the full Kimmeridge Clay sequence at Swanworth Quarry.

The Committee placed a high priority on the need for overlapping cores to try to ensure that, as far as practicable, the full sequence would be sampled. Tenders were therefore invited to drill a pair of continuously cored boreholes at Swanworth Quarry to a minimum depth of 350m with the possibility of continuing to 500m or beyond if this could be done safely and without loss of core quality. It was estimated that a 350m-deep borehole would terminate below the level of the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band and would therefore include the whole of the sequence exposed in Kimmeridge cliffs (Figure 2).

A contract was let to Soil Mechanics Ltd of Doncaster to drill a single borehole at Swanworth Quarry, with the possibility of drilling a second borehole at the same site if progress and quality on the first were satisfactory. This proved to be the case and the contract was subsequently extended to include a second Swanworth Quarry borehole (Figure 3) and a borehole at Metherhills [SY 9112 7911], Kimmeridge (Figure 4). Drilling commenced at the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 site on 15th December 1996. The borehole was terminated at a depth of 505.21m on 14th March 1997 when its stability was threatened by heavily fractured horizons which were caving badly. The anticipated depth to the base of the Kimmeridge Clay was within the capability of the drilling equipment, but only if the borehole remained stable.



Figure 2. Geological sketch section of Kimmeridge cliffs showing the positions of selected marker bands and the projected positions of the Swanworth Quarry and the Metherhills boreholes.



Figure 3. Site map for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes. Grid references: No.1 Borehole SY 9678 7823 No.2 Borehole SY 9678 7824 Figure 4. Site map for the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole. Grid Reference SY 9112 7911

83

03

85558

ો

1

3

1

Ô

Even a minor cave-in might have been sufficient to trap the core barrel, with a possible high consequent cost to the RGGE Project and the loss of the opportunity to carry out geophysical logging.

A second borehole, Swanworth Quarry No. 2, 18m from No. 1, commenced drilling on the 20th March 1997. It was terminated at a depth of 388.30m, a few metres below the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band, as planned, on 30th April 1997. The Metherhills No. 1 Borehole at Kimmeridge Bay commenced on 8th May 1997 and terminated in the Corallian Beds at a depth of 319.00m on 4th June 1997 (Figure 5). The funds remaining in the drilling allocation at that time were insufficient to drill a second borehole at Metherhills. The possibility of supplying additional funds was discussed by the Steering and Science committees: it was decided that these funds could be better used for research given the excellent core recovery and absence of faulting in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole.

2. DRILLING AND CORING DETAILS

The Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes were drilled using a Boyles BB16 rig under the direction of Mr Les Szalki. The on-site curation, photography and, in part, the geological description of the cores were carried out by Mr Tom Berry, who also acted as the Soil Mechanics Site Agent. The on-site management of the drilling and geophysical logging was carried out by the author with the assistance of Miss Sarah Pearson of Southampton University.

The proximity of the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 borehole sites to natural springs at Hill Bottom that are used for public water supply (Figure 3) meant that great care needed to be taken when drilling the highest (permeable) parts of both boreholes. The springs emerge in a valley floor through a thick layer of periglacial head composed of Portland Sand and Portland Stone debris. Their source appears to be fractures in the top part of the Portland Sand that are fed by the highly fractured and in part karstically modified Chert Beds of the Portland Stone.

The boreholes were sited on a hard sandstone pavement close below the base of the Chert Beds. They were, therefore, drilled to 25m using air-flush to avoid all possible sources of contamination to the aquifer, at which depth they had penetrated about 15m into muddy siltstones and silty mudstones which form an aquitard in the lower part of the Portland Sand.

8

ា <u></u> 100 1



 \Box

1

3

<u>_</u>]

1

8



Figure 5. Drilling timetables for the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes.

These highest parts of the boreholes were sealed with a cemented casing prior to drilling the remainder of the boreholes with mud flush. A similar procedure was followed for the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole to ensure that no drilling fluid leaked away from the borehole through open fractures in the highest, weathered, part of the Kimmeridge Clay.

2.1 Core recovery

Continuous 108mm-diameter cores were taken from ground level to total depth in all three boreholes using a double core barrel with a heavy-duty plastic liner. Because of its finegrained nature, the Kimmeridge Clay produces very smooth-sided cores which are difficult to grip. This feature, coupled with the presence of steeply dipping joints and very weak bedding horizons such as horizontal shears and shell plasters, led to problems with core slippage.

A variety of core barrels, catchers and springs was tried, but these problems continued throughout the drilling of all three boreholes. Despite this, attempts to retrieve cores were invariably successful and excellent core recovery and quality was achieved for all three boreholes. The use of a heavy-duty plastic liner was a major factor in this success: in many cases heavily fractured core collapsed into rubble once the liner had been cut.

The nominal core losses were small: 2.24m in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole and 3.85m in the Swanworth Quarry No. 2 Borehole. There was a nominal gain in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole. The percentage core recovery for each borehole is summarised in Table 1. The full list of drilling-run depths and recoveries is given in Appendix 4.

When the RGGE drilling programme was planned, one of the principal aims was to try to ensure that as complete a core sample as practicable was obtained for the full Kimmeridge Clay sequence. Some of the proposed analytical research programmes required the whole of the formation to be sampled at 50mm intervals. The known state of fracturing of the formation within the Isle of Purbeck monoclinal structure combined with its fissility, suggested that it might not be possible to maintain an overall core-recovery rate of better than suggested that the boreholes might pass through one or more small faults, with up to 2m throws, which were too small to be traced inland. One of the principal reasons for drilling two adjacent boreholes was to try to obtain a composite section that would be the equivalent of 100% recovery.

Table 1. Summary of core recoveries as percentages in the Swanworth Quarry andMetherhills boreholes.

9

ា

3

1

9

1

Swanworth Quar	1 y 140. 1		
Run Nos	Length drilled	Length recovered	Recovery as
			percentage
1 to 50	110.63	109.41	99
1 to 100	197.46	196.41	99
1 to 150	343.50	341.55	99
1 to 208	505.21	503.97	100

Swanworth Quarry No. 1

Swanworth Quarry No. 2

1 to 50	163.50	159.97	98	
1 to 100	341.18	339.51	99	
1 to 113	388.30	384.55*	99	
* loss includes 1.1	5m gravel hardcore at surfac	2ê		<u> </u>

Metherhills No. 1

1 to 50	171.66	170.99	99
1 to 68	229.00	230.25	101

The core runs for the Swanworth No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes were, therefore, offset in such a way that end-of-run losses in one hole would be recovered in the middle part on a core run in the adjacent borehole. The faults observed in the cliff sections all had dips greater than about 70°, and mostly greater than 80°. Such a fault, if encountered in the two Swanworth Quarry boreholes, could only have intersected both boreholes at the same stratigraphical level if both boreholes had been precisely along the line of strike of the fault. Any small deviation from this line would have made a marked difference in the horizon intersected in the two boreholes.

In the event, no fault was encountered and the core recoveries were so good that the need for overlapping cores largely disappeared. This was fortunate because, although the core runs were designed to overlap, the continuing core slippages meant that the positions of the core breaks were impossible to control. In some cases the cores broke off at the same bedding-plane weakness in both boreholes (Table 2).

2.2 Core handling and labelling

The cores were retrieved from the core barrel in a hard, protective plastic liner. This was cut longitudinally on each side to produce two C-shaped pieces. The core was then washed, measured and put into one or more core boxes as two 1.0 to 1.5m lengths, the individual

lengths depending on the amount of core recovered. There were almost always enough natural breaks in the core for it to be fitted into the boxes without being artificially broken. Each box was labelled, inside and out, with the Soil Mechanics job number, the borehole number and the driller's depths. The depths of the start and finish of each run were marked on wooden blocks that separate each section of core. It should be noted that these depths are not the true depths of the cores because of the slippages referred to above. The driller's depths and true depths (obtained from the geophysical logs, see section 2.3) differ by up to 4m at some levels.

Every box of core was then photographed (see Appendix 5 for lists), re-checked against the driller's worksheets for content, geologically described (Appendix 3), and the plastic liners re-sealed with tape and end caps. The top and bottom of each piece of plastic liner was marked "Top" and "Bottom" and with letters (A at top, B, C, E, F etc below) to show the components of each core run and their way-up. Every piece of plastic liner was also marked with the Soil Mechanics job number, borehole number, run number and an arrow which points *down* the borehole. Each core box was numbered: the correlation between the box numbers and the run numbers is given in Appendix 4.

3

ŝ

2.3 Driller's depths, laboratory depths and 'true' depths

Determining the precise depths from which rock cores have been retrieved from the ground is always difficult, for a number of reasons. First, core recovery is never perfect: even when it is virtually complete, as in the case of the RGGE borehole cores, core slippage and subsequent retrieval can lead to confusing depth measurements. Only rarely in the RGGE drilling was a root core obtained, one in which the core breaks off just below the coring bit to leave a distinctive groove that marks the precise depth drilled. These occurrences are noted in Appendix 4. In the great majority of cases, fissility and jointing in the Kimmeridge Clay caused the core to break at some distance above the depth drilled. Second, natural fractures in the core tend to open in the core barrel due to vibration and the removal of the lithostatic load as the core is removed from the ground. This can add several percent to the apparent length of the core. In the case of the RGGE cores, this effect was minimised by the use of a heavy-duty plastic liner. Third, even solid sticks of core expand when brought to the surface due to the removal of the lithostatic load.

Table 2. Comparison of positions of core	e breaks in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2	
boreholes.		

1.00 2.05 105.38 185.69 313.35 2.51 3.43 107.88 107.45 187.11 187.69 316.39 4.99 4.88 108.46 189.61 318.02 319.75 6.70 6.37 110.63 111.45 190.11 191.79 319.75 9.20 9.55 113.46 114.95 192.61 323.50	313.18 317.88 321.08 324.98 328.42 332.32 333.08
2.513.43107.88107.45187.11187.69316.394.994.88108.46189.61318.02318.026.706.37110.63111.45190.11191.79319.759.209.55113.46114.95192.61323.50	317.88 321.08 324.98 328.42 332.32 333.08
4.99 4.88 108.46 189.61 318.02 6.70 6.37 110.63 111.45 190.11 191.79 319.75 9.20 9.55 113.46 114.95 192.61 323.50	321.08 324.98 328.42 332.32 333.08
6.70 6.37 110.63 111.45 190.11 191.79 319.75 9.20 9.55 113.46 114.95 192.61 323.50	321.08 324.98 328.42 332.32 333.08
9.20 9.55 113.46 114.95 192.61 323.50	324.98 328.42 332.32 333.08
	328.42 332.32 333.08
11.70 11.17 116.06 195.46 195.69 327.50	332.32 333.08
14.20 14.05 116.26 197.96 331.50	333.08
16.70 116.46 200.53 200.85 335.15	000.00
19.70 18.55 116.49 202.97 203.89 339.15	337.18
21.70 22.60 119.02 119.04 204.97 339.50	341.18
24.20 25.00 121.52 207.50 207.89 343.50	
26.70 124.02 123.25 209.92 344.70	345.31
29.20 28.74 126.52 213.92 212.03 351.50	349.31
31.70 32.72 126.80 217.92 216.16 353.50	353.31
34.20 127.24 127.27 220.42 220.29 357.50	357.42
35.89 35.77 129.74 222.92 361.52	360.00
36.96 132.34 131.20 224.42 224.29 363.00	
39.41 39.81 134.84 228.13 228.00 363.50	364.00
41.91 135.00 136.20 231.98 232.03 369.00	367.88
44.41 43.81 136.00 138.85 235.98 236.06 373.00	371.93
46.91 47.91 141.00 240.13 240.06 377.00	375.43
49.41 50.84 141.30 244.24 244.06 379.07 3	378.11
51.91 141.53 247.78 248.06 383.07 3	382.08
54.41 54.94 143.73 142.92 249.46 387.07 3	385.78
55.91 146.39 146.92 251.92 252.07 388.37 3	388.30
58.41 59.04 148.89 147.27 255.43 256.15	
60.71 151.39 151.36 258.22 260.04	
63.21 63.11 153.89 261.45	
65.71 64.67 156.39 155.49 264.93 263.86	
68.00 67.11 158.89 268.93 268.14	
70.50 71.16 159.25 159.49 272.67 271.94	
73.00 159.41 272.87 276.09	
75.50 75.13 161.91 276.80 278.36	
78.00 163.41 163.50 280.80	
80.41 79.63 165.91 284.07 282.44	
83.05 83.45 168.41 167.19 286.00 286.41	
85.55 170.91 171.29 288.00 290.00	
88.05 87.58 172.51 292.00 294.00	
90.05 91.47 175.01 175.29 296.00 294.79	
92.55 175.87 299.50 297.34	
95.13 95.73 178.37 179.49 300.80	
97.67 180.87 301.28 301.28	
100.09 99.73 181.22 305.35 305.18	
102,64 183.83 183.59 309.35 308.98	
102.88 103.69 310.35 312.68	

1

ា

1

FLOR

10

1

 \bigcirc

57

The net effect of these three sources of depth error is impossible to quantify on site. The cores and the core boxes were therefore labelled objectively (the *driller*'s *depths* as listed in Appendix 4) using the depths drilled (as recorded from the datum on the drilling rig) and the measured length of the core recovered. For example, a coring run (Run A) that started at 100.00m and drilled for 4.00m but recovered only 3.50m of core, is shown as ending at 103.50m in the drilling-site descriptions of the cores (Appendix 3). The core barrel reached 104.00m and the missing 0.5m of core was, in every case in the RGGE drilling, left at the bottom of the borehole and available for retrieval. However, this could only be determined retrospectively and the missing 0.5m of core might have been ground away at one or more levels within the cored interval. The next coring run (Run B) would then start at 104.00m and would drill 3.50m (to ensure that the 4.5m core barrel would not be overfilled). If the remains of the old core and the whole of the new core were recovered (total 4.00m), the core description for Run B would then extend from 104.00m (the start of the coring run) to 108.00m (the end of the core) even though the borehole had only been drilled to 107.50m. The next coring run (Run C) would then start at 107.50m. This apparent anomaly, whereby the depth assigned to the bottom of a core (Run B) is greater than the depth of the top of the next core run (Run C), can cause confusion, but it does enable the observed lengths of core to be described objectively without making a subjective on-site assessment of where any core losses might be. In the case of the RGGE boreholes, the core losses were so low that the cores could be fitted together to provide a complete sequence. However, at some levels the number of the slippages and retrievals was such that there is a discrepancy of up to 4m between the *driller*'s *depths* and the *true depths* obtained from the geophysical logs (see below).

a share the second of

Same and

Prior to being transported to the Southampton Oceanographic Centre, the cores were re-sealed in their plastic liners and tightly packed into boxes to minimise any further expansion due to handling. Whilst on site the cores were kept sealed in their plastic liners and boxes in a cool store, except for the short periods when they were required for photography and geological logging. Moisture loss can also cause natural joint and bedding-plane fractures to open and produce an apparent increase in the core length.

On arrival at the Southampton laboratory the cores were transferred, in 1.5m sections, to the laboratory bench for magnetic susceptibility and other measurements. This piecemeal transfer caused some of the fractures to open up with the result that the *laboratory depths*, made on the reassembled cores on the bench, are up to 2.5% greater than the *true depths*. The

relationship between the *laboratory* and *true depths* is not linear, due to the variable intensity of the fracturing in the cores (Table 3). The *laboratory depths* can only be corrected piecemeal by comparing them, section by section, with the *true depths* of the lithological marker bands. On completion of the bench measurements, the cores were transferred back to the boxes, and probably increased slightly in length again. In the meantime, drying out of the cores from the time that their protective plastic liner had been removed probably reduced their gross volume. This will have caused more discontinuities (mostly along bedding planes) to open up, and will have increased the difficulty of reassembling them in their drilling-site condition. .

1000

1000

9

0

्य

1

. Contraction

1

Constant of

1

Table 3. Comparison of the *true depths* and *laboratory depths* for selected stone bands in theSwanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.

Stone Band	True	Laboratory	Difference
	depth (m)	depth (m)	(m)
Encombe	147.5	148.3	+0.8
Basalt	215.1	219.1	+4.0
Rope Lake Head	238.4	243.6	+5.2
Grey Ledge	260.3	265.8	+5.8
Cattle Ledge	272.1	278.1	+6.0
Yellow Ledge	287.0	293.2	+6.2
Maple Ledge	329.8	337.2	+7.4
The Flats	365.2	374.1	+8.9
Hobarrow Bay	380.4	389.9	+9.5
Swanworth D	400.4	410.4	+10.0
Swanworth C	410.4	420.8	+10.4
Swanworth B	421.5	432.4	+10.9
Swanworth A	442.8	454.7	+11.9
Metherhills	488.1	501.0	+12.9
FINAL DEPTH	505.2	518.0	+12.8

True depth taken at approximate centre of stone band: laboratory depth taken at magnetic susceptibility peak (Dr David Gunn, MS).

A close approximation to the depths at which the lithological boundaries occur in the ground (the *true depths*) can be obtained from the geophysical logs, and only from these logs. The stone bands proved to be especially useful for this purpose because they have lithologically sharp bases and tops, and they give rise to gamma-ray, resistivity and density responses that are markedly different from those of the adjacent mudstones. The Formation Microscanner (FMS) and Formation Microimager (FMI) logs made by Schlumberger Ltd.,

1

ं

្ឋា

្រា

83

201

ी

3

Ĭ.

which provide pictorial images of the core based on resistivity differences, proved to be particularly useful. They enabled the positions of the tops and bottoms of the stone bands to be measured to within ±50mm of their true depths. The positions of the other principal lithological changes were slightly more difficult to determine. The bituminous mudstones, oil shales, minor cemented bands and some other lithologies also give distinctive traces in the FMS/FMI logs. Using the stone bands as datums, and by comparing the thicknesses recorded between them and the other lithologies in the drilling-site geological logs with the FMS/FMI logs, it was possible to accurately identify the depths of the subsidiary lithologies.

In summary, the depths shown on the 1:500 scale graphical Wellog plots for the three RGGE boreholes (Appendix 6) are the *true depths*. These depths are also used in the chronostratigraphical summary (Appendix 2). The depths given in the drilling-site geological logs (Appendix 3), those recorded on the core boxes (Appendix 4) and in the core photographs (Appendix 5) are the *driller's depths*. The depths given in the Southampton MSL reports are the *laboratory depths*.

It is clear from the above that care will needed to resolve the problem of how best to assign depths to the RGGE samples to be analysed to avoid possible future confusion. This is especially true for the datasets that will be derived from the detailed systematic sampling, and which will be used in cross analysis with other datasets including the geophysical logs.

3. GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING

Both the RGGE Steering and Science committees saw the provision of a complete a suite of geophysical logs as an important part of the research project. In addition to the more routine logs such as resistivity, gamma-ray, bulk density and sonic, particular interest was expressed in magnetic susceptibility, palaeomagnetism, geochemical, nuclear magnetic resonance and borehole imaging logs. Several of these, namely the palaeomagnetism tool (GHMT), geochemical tool (GLT), borehole imaging tools (FMS and FMI) and the nuclear magnetic resonance tool (CMR), are unique to Schlumberger Ltd. A contract was therefore let to Schlumberger to log the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole, the suite of logs to include the `standard' logs, FMI and any other tools available. In the event, the unexpectedly sudden termination of the borehole meant that it had to be logged at short notice and the GLT, GHMT (which includes magnetic susceptibility) and CMR tools were unavailable. The

waiting-time charges for the drilling crew and rig were such that it would not have been cost effective to wait until these tools became available.

្ឋា

1

1

1

and a second

The geophysical logs run in the three RGGE Project boreholes are listed in Table 4. In addition to the full suite of geophysical logs required in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole on its completion, it was also necessary to carry out `insurance' logging in the borehole as it progressed in order to monitor its stability and to provide a minimal suite of logs if the borehole collapsed before it could be fully logged. This logging was carried out by Dr D E Buckley using the British Geological Survey (BGS) logging facility. The Science Committee also required a minimal suite of geophysical logs (gamma-ray and resistivity) to be run in the Swanworth Quarry No. 2 Borehole, sufficient to effect correlations between the No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes if accurate lithological correlations were not possible. These logs, also made by BGS, included a magnetic susceptibility log to enable comparison to be made with the multisensor measurements made on the core at the Southampton Oceanographic Centre.

The same geophysical logging procedures were followed for the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole. Intermediate logging was carried out by BGS and a full suite of logs, including GHMT and CMR, was run by Schlumberger Ltd. on completion of the borehole. The geochemical tool (GLT) was again unavailable. There is now little commercial demand for it and there are, in consequence, few GLT tools available at any one time in the U.K. sector.

4. GEOLOGICAL SEQUENCES

The drilling-site geological logging of Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole was carried out by the author with the assistance of Miss Sarah Pearson of Southampton University; that of the Swanworth Quarry No. 2 Borehole largely by Mr Berry; and that of the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole by the author with the assistance of Mr Berry. The drilling-site logs were prepared using the *driller's depths* (Appendix 3). Graphical (Wellog) plots at 1:500 scale showing the *true depths* of the lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and chronostratigraphy of the sequences proved in all three boreholes, together with selected geophysical logs, are given in Appendix 6. The cored intervals and the correlation of selected marker bands between the three boreholes are shown in Figure 6.

17

Table 4. Geophysical logs run in the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes.

Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole

Datum: ground level (G.L.), 79.89m above Ordnance Datum. Casing: 8-inch diam. plastic cemented to 23.3m Standing water levels: 8.94m below G.L. on 24/1/97; 17.62m below G.L. on 31/1/97; 18.04m below G.L. on 21/2/97; 22.74m below G.L. on 6/3/97

Date	Contractor	Run	Logs	Dept	hs (m)	Units	BGS Wellog
							Abbreviation
							swan 1
24/1//97	BGS	1	Focused Resistivity	G.L.	1,24		fe l
}			Magnatia Sugaantihilitu	GI	124	counts/sec	gr i
		2	Induction	G.L.	124	•	ind 1
		1	Resistivity				res 1
	4	3	Caliper	GL	124	inches	
			Total Gamma Ray (NGAM)			API units	gam 1
		1	Point Resistance	1			spr 1
		1	Self Potential				sp 1
31/1/97	BGS	1	Focused Resistivity	G.L.	210		fe 2
		<u> </u>	Total Gamma Ray (GR)			counts/sec	gr 2
		2	Caliper	G.L.	210	A DI	cal 2
			Point Resistance			API units	gam 2
			Self Potential			}	spr 2
		3	Magnetic Suscentibility		210		mas 2
			Induction		210		ind 2
			Resistivity	-			res 2
			l			.H.,	
7/2/97	BGS	1	Caliper	G.L.	281	inches	cal 3
			Total Gamma Ray (NGAM)			API units	gr 3
			Point Resistance				spr 3
			Self Potential				sp 3
		2	Focused Resistivity	190	280		fe 3
			Total Gamma Ray (GR)			counts/sec	gam 3
		3	Magnetic Susceptibility	190	280	· ·	mgs 3
			Induction				ind 5
		J)	Resistivity		1	L	165 5
21/2/97	BGS	11 1	Focused Resistivity	229	375		fe 4
21	200		Total Gamma Ray (GR).			counts/sec	er 4
		2	Caliper	G.L.	375	inches	cal 4
			Total Gamma Ray (NGAM)			API units	gam 4
			Point Resistance		1		spr 4
			Self Potential	[sp 4
		3	Sonic MLS)	G.L.	375		sv 4
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
6/3/97	BGS	1	Caliper	G.L.	467	inches	cal 5
			Lotal Gamma Ray (NGAM)			API units	gam 5
			FOINT RESISTANCE				spr 5
	hole blocked at 100-		Sourced resistivity	350	100	L.,	sp 5
	note blocked at 408m	12	Total Gamma Ray (GR)	000	408	counts/sec	10 J
	hole blocked at 408m		Magnetic Susceptibility	GI	408	counts/sec	mgs 5
	noie bioeked at toshi		Sonic (MLS)	U.L.	100	defective tool	sv 5
<u> </u>	1	.l	<u> </u>		li		
14/3/97	Schlumberger	1	Caliper,	G.L.	502	inches	T
• •			Microresistivity (MSFL)				
			Laterolog Shallow (LLS)	G.L.	485		
		1	Laterolog Deep (LLD)	G.L.	482		
4			Array Sonic (AS)				
}		<u> </u>	Total gamma ray (GR)	1		API units	
		2	Spectral Gamma (NGS)	G.L.	495	API units	
	1		Lithodensity (LDL)	G.L.	502		
			Formation Mineration (CNL)	U.L.	500		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Formation Microscanner (FMS)	LU.L.	496		

2

Table 4. Geophysical logs run in the RGGE Project boreholes (continued) Swanworth Quarry No. 2 Borehole

Datum: ground level (G.L.), 80.26m AOD. Casing: 8-inch diameter steel cemented to 23.3m

Date	Contractor	Contractor Run	Logs	Depths		Units	BGS Wellog Abbreviation
10/4/97	BGS	1	Caliper Total gamma (NGAM) Point resistance Self potential	G.L.	171	inches API units	cal 1 gam 1 spr 1 sp 1
		2	Focused resistivity Total gamma (GR)	G.L.	171	counts/sec	fe 1 gr 1
		3	Magnetic susceptibility Induction Resistivity	G.L.	171		mgs 1 ind 1 res 1
10/4/07	DCS		Caliner	GL	267	inches	cal 2
18/4/97 BGS	18/4/97		Total gamma (NGAM) Point resistance Self potential	G.E.	207	API units	gam 2 spr 2 sp 2
			2	Focused resistivity Total gamma (GR)	G.L.	268	counts/sec
		3	Magnetic susceptibility Induction Resistivity	G.L.	268		mgs 2 ind 2 res 2
30/4/97	BGS	1	Caliper Total gamma (NGAM) Point resistance Self potential	G.L.	386	inches API units	cal 3 gam 3 spr 3 sp 3
		2	Focused resistivity Total gamma (GR)	G.L.	386	counts/sec	fe 3 gr 3
		3	Magnetic susceptibility Induction Resistivity	G.L.	386		mgs 3 ind 3 res 3

1

1

Metherhills No. 1 Borehole

Datum: ground level (G.L.), 40.0m AOD. Casing: 8-inch diameter steel cemented to 14.5m Standing water levels: 22.62m below G.L. on 22/5/97; 22.59m below G.L. on 4/6/97

Date	Contractor	Run	Logs			Units	BGS Wellog Abbreviation
							m
22/5/97	BGS	1	Caliper Total Gamma Ray (NGAM) Point Resistance Self Potential.	G.L.	214	inches API units	cal gam 1 spr 1 sp 1
		2	Focused Resistivity Total Gamma Ray (GR)	G.L.	214	counts/sec	fe 1 gr 1
		3	Magnetic Susceptibility Induction Resistivity.	G.L.	214		mgs 1 ind 1 res 1
4/6/97	BGS	1	Magnetic Susceptibility Induction Resistivity.	G.L.	315	logging interrupted	mgs 2 & 3 ind 2 & 3 res 2 & 3
4/6/97 Schlumber	Schlumberger	1	Caliper Geomagnetism (GHMT) Total Gamma Ray (GR).	G.L.	315	API units	
		2	Array Sonic (AS) Laterologs (LLS and LLD)	G.L.	315		lls&lld
}		3	Formation Microimager (FMI) Total Gamma Ray (GR).	G.L.	315	API units	
		4	Microresistivity (MSFL) Lithodensity (LDL) Neutron Porosity (CNL)	G.L.	315		
		5	Magnetic Resonance (CMR) Spectral Gamma Ray (NGS)	G.L.	316	API units	magr sgr; pota; thor; uran

ា

]

1

1

ា

1

1



Figure 6. Cored intervals and the correlation of selected marker bands in the Swanworth Quarry and Mertherhills boreholes.

4.1 Lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and chronostratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay

ា

1

)

0

្នា

Ú

1

1

The Kimmeridge Clay of most of the English onshore outcrop is made up of a series of mudstone-dominated, small-scale (0.5 to 1.5m thick) to large-scale (tens of metres thick) rhythms. In the lower part of the formation (Baylei to Mutabilis zones), these rhythms consist of thin beds of transgressive silt or silty mudstone overlain by dark grey mudstones and pale grey, more calcareous mudstones. In the middle part of the sequence (Eudoxus to Pallasioides zones), the rhythms consist of organic-rich mudstones (oil shales and bituminous mudstones) overlain by dark grey mudstones and pale grey highly calcareous mudstones. In the highest part of the Kimmeridge Clay (Rotunda and Fittoni zones) the rhythms become progressively more silty, and organic-rich horizons are rare.

Many of the individual small-scale rhythms can be correlated over distances of tens of kilometres in borehole cores and wireline geophysical logs. The larger-scale rhythms can be correlated throughout much of the onshore outcrop. The broader lithological changes described above, from more to less calcareous, more to less organic-rich, and more to less silt-rich, are superimposed on the rhythms and can themselves be regarded as very large-scale rhythms. The rhythms are presumed to reflect short- and long-term fluctuations in organic productivity and clastic supply influenced by variations in factors such as climatic, sea-level and seasonal changes. Coarser sediments, mostly fine-grained sands and silts, occur locally around the edges of the concealed London Platform where they replace parts of the rhythmic mudstone sequence.

The Kimmeridge Clay is wholly marine throughout Britain, and at most levels is rich in ammonites, bivalves and foraminifera. Gastropods, serpulids, crinoids, belemnites and coccoliths are abundant at some levels; vertebrate remains, mostly fish scales and marine reptile bones, also occur. Palynomorphs, including dinoflagellates and pollen spores which are now mostly diagenetically altered to amorphous kerogen, form up to 45 wt% of the more organic-rich horizons (oil shales). Plant debris is common at many levels.

The ammonites in the Kimmeridge Clay are mostly crushed, but otherwise well preserved. They are present in large numbers in exposures at most stratigraphical levels, and are sufficiently common in borehole cores for them to be stratigraphically useful. They occur in assemblages of rapidly evolving forms and therefore provide the basis for the zonal scheme. This is based on species of the perisphinctaceans *Pictonia*, *Rasenia*, *Aulacostephanus*, *Pectinatites*, *Pavlovia* and *Vigatopavlovia* (Arkell, 1933; Ziegler, 1962;

5

ា

9

 \square

1

01

() ()

8

Cope, 1967; 1978). Other ammonites are common at some horizons in the *Rasenia* and *Aulacostephanus* zones: these include *Amoeboceras* (*Amoebites*), *Amoeboceras* (*Nannocardioceras*), *Aspidoceras* and its aptychal plate *Laevaptychus*, *Crucelliceras* and *Sutneria*. The last named and rare *Gravesia* (in the Autissiodorensis to Scitulus zones) form important links with Kimmeridgian sequences elsewhere in north-west Europe, and with Volgian and Tithonian sequences in more distant areas. Thin beds containing flood occurrences of coccoliths, the crinoid *Saccocoma*, brachiopods and certain species of ammonite and bivalve provide additional marker horizons that are probably isochronous.

There is still a difference of opinion as to whether or not the ammonite zones are biostratigraphical or chronostratigraphical. Dr B M Cox (in Cox, Gallois and Sumbler, 1994) has noted that the "apparent conflict of opinion is largely dogmatic" because the boundaries of most Jurassic ammonite zones are based on "an ammonite-based `event` stratigraphy" in which the "boundaries are positioned at convenient lithological markers or erosion surfaces, which may not exactly coincide with the boundary of the ammonite biozone". The zonal scheme for the lower part of the Upper Kimmeridgian is a good example of this: Cope (1967) placed the zonal boundaries at convenient lithological marker bands (mostly named stone bands) which lay below the recorded ranges of the zonal ammonite assemblages. The names of the ammonite zones in the present account follow the current majority practice for the Jurassic in which the zones are regarded as chronostratigraphical and referred to by their species name in Roman script; e.g. Pectinatus Zone has replaced Pectinatites (*Pectinatites*) *pectinatus* Zone.

The Kimmeridge Clay has been extensively explored in continuously cored boreholes in eastern England and has been divided into 49 stratigraphical units (referred to as KC 1 to KC 49) on the basis of a combination of lithological and macrofaunal characters (Gallois and Cox, 1976; Cox and Gallois, 1979). This scheme of stratigraphical subdivision was subsequently shown to be applicable, with minor additions and local variations, to the whole of the Kimmeridge Clay onshore outcrop from Dorset to Yorkshire, the onshore subcrop, and beneath the southern North Sea. It has also been correlated with wireline geophysical logs that have enabled the classification to be recognised in uncored boreholes (Penn, Cox and Gallois, 1986). Taken together, the lithological, palaeontological and geophysical evidence $\stackrel{\downarrow}{}$

throughout much of the Kimmeridge Clay outcrop and subcrop. They are, therefore, considered to be chronostratigraphical units.

The original classification ended at chronostratigraphical unit KC 49, a little above the base of the Pectinatus Zone, because the higher parts of the Kimmeridge Clay are cut out by erosion at the base of the latest Jurassic or early Cretaceous over much of eastern England. Stratigraphically higher beds occur locally, as at Hartwell, Bucks (Neaverson, 1924) and Swindon, Wilts (Chatwin and Pringle, 1922), but these higher sequences are fragmentary and much of them in sandy facies. The highest part of the Kimmeridge Clay up to the junction with the Portland Beds is exposed in mudstone facies in Kimmeridge Cliffs westwards from Freshwater Steps (Figure 1). Later measurements made on the Dorset coast by the author suggested that the subdivision of the highest part of the Kimmeridge Clay (KC 47 to KC 49) in eastern England was too detailed to be laterally persistent, and a new scheme was proposed for the beds between KC 46 and the Rotunda Nodule Bed (Gallois MS, 1988; quoted by Wignall, 1990). This scheme was also subsequently revised in the light of more recent palaeontological collecting and observations. New measurements by Mr S. Etches and the author on the highest part of the Kimmeridge Clay in the type section at Chapman's Pool and in the lower cliffs of the Houns-tout, have enabled the chronostratigraphical scheme to be extended to the top of the Kimmeridgian Stage (Figure 7).

The revised and extended chronostratigraphical scheme is described in Appendix 2. Its application to the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills boreholes is summarised in Appendix 3 (drilling-site descriptions) and Appendix 6 (1:500-scale graphical plots). The descriptions of chronostratigraphical units KC 1 to KC 45 are taken from Cox and Gallois (1979) and Gallois and Cox (1976) as updated in Gallois (1994). This part of the scheme has been applied to the Kimmeridge Clay exposed in Kimmeridge cliffs (Cox and Gallois, 1981) and is applied here to the RGGE boreholes, with one exception. The base of KC 36 has been taken consistently throughout the Kimmeridge Clay onshore outcrop and subcrop at the base of an oil shale immediately above the highest recorded *Aulacostephanus*, except at Kimmeridge Bay. There, the KC 35/KC 36 boundary, which coincides with the base of the Elegans Zone (Cope, 1967) and the base of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay (Arkell, 1933), has until now been taken at the base of Blake's (1875) Bed 42. This last named is a thin, impersistently cemented bituminous mudstone about 8m above the highest recorded *Aulacostephanus*.

1000

1

1

Î

Ő

Ó

ã

0

1

23



Figure 7. Subdivisions of the Kimmeridge Clay above Blake's (1875) Bed 2 at Chapman's Pool and in Houns-tout Cliff (after Gallois and Etches, MS).

Blake's Bed 42 has only been recorded in Hen Cliff, on the east side of Kimmeridge Bay (Figure 4): it is absent in the cliffs at Brandy Bay on the west side of Kimmeridge Bay, in the Swanworth Quarry boreholes, and in all the inland boreholes recorded to date. The original definition of the KC 35/ KC 36 boundary, which is dependent on the presence or absence of *Aulacostephanus*, has therefore been used in the classification of the Swanworth Quarry boreholes.

It is conventional practice to define the bases of biozones by the incoming of new species or assemblages. However, the sudden, apparently synchronous disappearance of species of *Aulacostephanus* at the KC 35/36 boundary Clay throughout Britain provides an unusual, but reliable, biostratigraphical marker event that is important for international correlation. This boundary marks the base of the Upper Kimmeridgian Substage (Arkell, 1933), the base of the Portlandien Stage (sensu gallico), and is the presumed correlative of the base of the Volgian Stage.

The named marker bands (mostly stone bands) referred to in the drilling-site descriptions (Appendix 3) and the graphical plots (Appendix 6) are those of Blake (1875), Arkell (1933) and Cox and Gallois (1981). New names have been introduced for previously unrecorded marker bands which have been shown to be laterally persistent: some of these have been proved in boreholes beyond the Isle of Purbeck, but others are as yet only known locally. The beds to which new names have been given are described below in ascending stratigraphical order.

The base of the Eudoxus Zone throughout the onshore outcrop and subcrop of the Kimmeridge Clay is marked by a minor erosion surface that is overlain by a shelly and gritty siltstone (KC 24) which marks the last, and probably the most extensive, of a series of early Kimmeridgian transgressions. At some localities, particularly those close to the edge of the concealed London Platform. a second transgressive pulse gives rise to a second shelly siltstone (KC 25) just above the first. The misidentification of these two lithologically similar siltstones has given rise to some confusion, and it is therefore proposed here to use the name **North Wootton Siltstone** for the lower bed (KC 24). The type section is the continuously cored interval between 87.30 and 88.55m in the North Wootton Borehole, Norfolk [TF 6439 2457] (Gallois, 1979).

A thin (up to 30mm thick), lithologically distinctive bed of fluidised shelly mudstone which cuts a laminated coccolith-rich bed, was recorded in the Eudoxus Zone in all three

1

1

9

8

9

13

RGGE boreholes. This bed had only previously been recorded in situ at Hobarrow Bay and as loose blocks of uncertain stratigraphical provenance at Ringstead Bay. The Hobarrow Bay and the borehole occurrences are all at the same stratigraphical level, close below the Nannocardioceras Cementstone, and the bed seems to mark an isochronous event, probably a seismic shock. It is referred to here as the **Hobarrow Bay Fluidised Bed**.

New names have been given to five stone bands which have not been recorded at outcrop but which were proved to be laterally persistent in the Mutabilis and Eudoxus zones in the RGGE boreholes and in hydrocarbon-exploration boreholes in the region (see section 4.2). A sixth stone band, in the Hudlestoni Zone, was proved in the Swanworth Quarry boreholes, but does not crop out in Kimmeridge cliffs.

A stone band which was proved in the cores of BGS Encombe Borehole [SY 9446 7785], the Swanworth Quarry boreholes and in the geophysical-log signatures in hydrocarbon-exploration boreholes in the area, but which is present only as a weakly cemented, very pale mudstone in the cliffs at Egmont Bight, has been named the **Encombe Stone Band.**

At Chapman's Pool, a thin (up to a few centimetres thick) gritty, shelly, silt-rich mudstone with abundant belemnites and oysters, and phosphatised bivalves and body chambers of pavlovid ammonites rests on a bioturbated surface. It marks an important sedimentary break and faunal change at the base of the Rotunda Zone. Its correlatives at Gad Cliff and Ringstead Bay also contain abundant phosphatised ammonite and bivalve fragments, and phosphatic and other pebbles. It has been named the **Chapman's Pool Pebble Bed**.

The highest part of the Kimmeridge Clay, between the Rotunda Nodule Bed and the Massive Bed at the base of the Portland Beds, is deeply weathered and partially landslipped in its only exposures above Chapman's Pool and beneath the Houns-tout. There is no satisfactory published account: the lithological descriptions are oversimplified and the total thickness has been underestimated by over 20%. New measurements by Mr S. Etches and the author have shown that 10 to 15m of strata are probably missing from the published accounts. The subsequent drilling of the Swanworth Quarry boreholes confirmed this, the outcrop measurements being within a few per cent of the borehole thicknesses. Few marker bands can be correlated between the outcrop, and the borehole cores because of the deeply weathered inature of the outcrop. However, the broader lithological changes can be closely matched. The

3 ា ी Ū. 3 1 1 9 ring 1 and the second . .

BGS Technical Report WA/97/91

}

existing terminology (the Lingula Shales, Rhynchonella Marls and Hounstout Marl of Arkell, 1933) has been replaced (Gallois and Etches, MS) by terms (Lower and Upper Hounstout Silt) that better describe the broad lithological characters of the sequence (Figure 7).

4.2 Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes

The principal marker bands exposed in the Kimmeridge cliffs, notably the named stone bands and the more prominent oil-shale horizons, were readily identified in both Swanworth Quarry boreholes (Figure 8).

All but two of the named beds at outcrop, which range from the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band to the Massive Bed, were identified in both boreholes. The exceptions were the Washing Ledge Stone Band and Blake's Bed 42 (a patchily cemented stone band). The close similarity of the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 cored sequences indicates that the two missing horizons are absent through lateral variation in the Kimmeridge Clay, not because of faulting. Such lateral variation is present within the cliff sections themselves. For example, the Yellow Ledge Stone Band is the most prominent bed in Hen Cliff on the east side of Kimmeridge Bay, but is absent in Brandy Bay, 1km to the west. No significant fault (throw >1m) is present in either of the Swanworth Quarry boreholes.

In addition to the named stone bands, the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole proved five stone bands below the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band (Figure 6), the lowest bed exposed in Kimmeridge cliffs. All five stone bands were recorded in the Metherhills No.1 Borehole and the geophysical logs of several deep hydrocarbon-exploration boreholes in the Isle of Purbeck suggest that they are also present there. None of these bands has been identified at outcrop in south Dorset: they have therefore been named here, in stratigraphically ascending order, the **Metherhills** and the **Swanworth Quarry A** to **D** stone bands.

An additional stone band recorded close below the Grey Ledge Stone Band in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes, but absent at outcrop in Kimmeridge cliffs, has been named the **Southard Stone Band** after the Southard Quarry Borehole [SZ 0234 7775] (drilled by British Petroleum in 1989) where it has a strong geophysical signature. The limited borehole data suggest that it is restricted to the eastern part of the Isle of Purbeck.

27





Figure 8. The positions of stone bands proved in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole projected into Kimmeridge cliffs.

Comparison of the thicknesses between the marker bands proved in the Swanworth Quarry boreholes with those published for the nearby cliff sections (Cox and Gallois, 1981) shows an almost linear relationship, in which the Swanworth Quarry sequence is 7% thinner than the sequence exposed in the cliffs between Chapman's Pool and Kimmeridge Bay (Table 5 and Figure 9).

Below the Hobarrow Bay, Stone Band, the oldest horizon exposed in Kimmeridge cliffs, the shell-rich Supracorallina Bed (KC 22), the North Wootton Siltstone (KC 24) and

the five newly named stone bands described above, were present in the Swanworth Quarry No.1 Borehole cores. Above the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band, in addition to the named horizons listed in Table 5, the Nannocardioceras Cementstone, the Hobarrow Bay Fluidised Bed, the *Nannocardioceras*-rich bands, and the Rebholzi and Volgae ammonite-marker bands, were present in their expected positions in the upper part of the Eudoxus Zone and the lower part of the Autissiodorensis Zone.

 $\overline{}$

<u>_</u>

0

1

8

 $\left[\right]$

1

and and a

1

Table 5. Comparison of thicknesses between selected marker bands in Kimmeridge cliffs

 with those proved in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.

Kimmeridge Cliffs	Swanworth Quarry No. 1	Marker Horizon
0	0	Base Blake's Bed 2 (oil shale)
5.8	5.8	oil shale
10.3	10.4	oil shale
19.5	19.6	oil shale
27.0	26.3	Encombe Stone Band
33.9	32.4	bituminous bed
61.8	56.9	Freshwater Steps Stone Band
72.2	65.8	Middle White Stone Band
74.5	68.2	cementstone
81.1	73.7	cementstone
82.4	75.0	White Stone Band
95.3	87.8	cementstone
101.5	93.9	Basalt Stone Band
128.0	118.1	Rope Lake Head Stone Band
132.7	122.0	Blackstone
151.8	139.1	Grey Ledge Stone Band
163.8	150.9	Cattle Ledge Stone Band
179.7	165.7	Yellow Ledge Stone Band
225.1	208.5	Maple Ledge Stone Band
262.0	243.8	The Flats Stone Band
277.5	259.3	Hobarrow Bay Stone Band

Base of Blake's Bed 2 taken as datum. Cliff thicknesses taken from Cox and Gallois (1981).

In the highest part of the sequence, the Chapman's Pool Pebble Bed and two thin organic-rich horizons in the Fittoni Zone (Figure 7) provide useful correlative links with the outcrop at Chapman's Pool/Houns-tout. All the strata above the Rotunda Nodule Bed crop out in sections above the zone of wave erosion and they are, in consequence, deeply weathered. In the Swanworth Quarry boreholes, the two bituminous beds were highly pyritic,


2

1944 1947 1947

S.B. Stone Band Base of Blake's Bed 2 taken as datum. Cliff thicknesses taken from Cox and Gallois (1981).

Figure 9. Comparison of thicknesses between selected marker bands in Kimmeridge cliffs with those proved in the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.

The organic-rich bands (the stratigraphically highest yet recorded in the Kimmeridge Clay) give rise to sharp gamma-ray spikes and low densities on the geophysical logs, which suggests that they would be easy to identify in uncored boreholes.

No Rotunda Nodule Bed was recorded in the boreholes, but a pyrite-rich band about 3m above Blake's Bed 2 in the boreholes probably correlates with a similar bed which occurs in association with the lower of the two horizons of Rotunda Nodules at outcrop. The cidaridrich siltstone which marks the base of the Lower Hounstout Silt at outcrop (Gallois and Etches, MS) was not recorded in the Swanworth Quarry boreholes, but the rapid upward change to silty mudstones and muddy siltstones that it marks is clearly reflected in the gamma-ray, resistivity and sonic logs.

1

1

1

9

Ċ1

4.3 Metherhills No. 1 Borehole

A reconnaissance field survey combined with a comparison of the geophysical logs from the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole and an incomplete and indistinct resistivity log from the Kimmeridge No. 5 hydrocarbon-exploration borehole [SY 9042 7935] (British Petroleum, 1961), suggested that the Yellow Ledge Stone Band was close to ground level at the Metherhills site.

The Metherhills No. 1 Borehole was therefore rock-bitted to 90m depth, to a level a little above the estimated position of the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band. The aim was to begin coring at a stratigraphical level that would provide a small overlap with the Swanworth Quarry No. 2 cores, and continue to the base of the Kimmeridge Clay with a short continuation into the underlying Corallian Beds to allow the geophysical tools to record the junction (Figure 10). Taken together, the Metherhills No. 1 and Swanworth Quarry No. 2 boreholes would then provide a section through the full thickness of the Kimmeridge Clay. Funds permitting, a second Metherhills borehole was planned to core the lowest part of the Kimmeridge Clay, the part not penetrated by the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole.

In the event, the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band was not present in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole, despite the fact that it was present in the Swanworth Quarry boreholes and that its outcrop on the shore could be seen from the top of the drilling mast. However, its close companions, the Nannocardioceras Cementstone and the Hobarrow Bay Fluidised Bed, were present and confirmed that the absence of the stone band was due to lateral facies variation and not to faulting. The geophysical logs confirmed the presence of The Flats, Washing Ledge and Maple Ledge stone bands in the uncored part of the borehole.

The sequence proved below the Hobarrow Bay Stone Band in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole is not exposed in Kimmeridge cliffs (Figure 10). Parts of it are exposed from time to time farther west at Ringstead Bay [762 815], Osmington Mills [734 818] and Black Head [725 820], but are much affected by landslip. The base of the Kimmeridge Clay in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole was marked by a bioturbated junction in which dark grey, shelly, gritty mudstone (KC 1) rests on and is burrowed into a partially phosphatised hardground at the top of pale grey, smooth textured (smectite-rich) mudstones of the Ringstead Waxy Clay.

Marker bands which crop out at Ringstead Bay and Black Head, which have been recorded in boreholes throughout the onshore outcrop and which were present in the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole, include *Deltoideum delta*-rich mudstones (KC 2), the Wyke Siltstone (KC 5), the Black Head Siltstone (KC 8), the shell-rich Supracorallina Bed (KC 22), and the North Wootton Siltstone (KC 24). The five prominent stone bands (Metherhills and Swanworth A to **D**) were also present.



Figure 10. The positions of the principal marker bands proved in the Metherhills No.1 Borehole projected into Kimmeridge cliffs.

A simplified correlation of the Metherhills No. 1 and Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and No. 2 boreholes is shown in Figure 6. Taken together, the three boreholes provided two continuous cores from the top of the Kimmeridge Clay to a level high in the Mutabilis Zone, and a single core from there to the base of the formation.

1 (D 3 11 Ì

5. WELL-COMPLETION DETAILS

On completion of the drilling, the primary concern at both the Swanworth Quarry and Metherhills sites was to ensure that the boreholes were satisfactorily sealed. The proximity of the very large and deep Swanworth Quarry excavation to the public-water-supply springs in Hill Bottom (Figure 3) required the upper parts of the two Swanworth Quarry boreholes to be sealed. This was done to a depth well below that which could provide a pollution pathway from the excavation (or its backfill) into the aquifer at some future date. The final caliper logs for both boreholes showed constrictions at the level of the highest thick, hard oil shale (Blake's Bed 2) at about 122m depth. A tapered wooden stake was jammed into the constriction and used to support a bentonite and cement plug. When this had hardened, the remainder of the borehole was cemented up, giving a permanent, impermeable plug from ground level to a depth of 122m (about 42m below Ordnance Datum). With time, the mudstones in the lower, uncemented part of the borehole will become impermeable through natural squeezing. 1

9

1

<u></u>

A similar procedure was followed for the Metherhills No. 1 Borehole. There, The Flats Stone Band provided a suitable constriction at a depth of 90m which enabled an impermeable cement plug to be set from that depth (about 50m below Ordnance Datum) to ground level. There was no aquifer to pollute at this site, but the borehole was drilled only a few tens of metres from the oil-and-gas bearing Kimmeridge No.5 Borehole (British Petroleum, 1961) which is cased, but reportedly unsealed in its upper part.

6. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The successful acquisition of the borehole cores and geophysical data for the RGGE Project could not have been achieved without the skill and dedication of a large number of people. The Soil Mechanics drilling crew, under the direction of Mr Les Szalki, worked long hours in unpleasant conditions and often with little to show for it, but nevertheless persevered and overcame the problems caused by the many slippages. Mr Tom Berry, the Site Agent, was a key member of the Soil Mechanics team. Not only did he ensure that the drilling crew had the facilities that they required but also, by his excellent geological observations and communications, contributed greatly to the efficient and safe management of the drilling programme.

Miss Sarah Pearson provided invaluable on-site assistance and, in collaboration with Mr Ross Williams, ensured that the cores were transported to the Southampton Oceanographic Centre in a state that was as close as practicable to their in situ condition. Mr David Buckley of the BGS Wallingford office worked long and unsociable hours to obtain the `insurance' geophysical logs for all three boreholes. The Schlumberger crews, under the direction of Mr Bjorn Sirum, worked with great skill and dedication to produce excellent suites of logs for the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and Metherhills No. 1 boreholes. Finally, thanks are due to all those who provided indirect assistance, including the staff of Tarmac (Southern) Ltd at Swanworth Quarry; Mr J Hole the farm tenant at the Metherhills site, and Mr O J H. Chamberlain, the Agent for the Smedmore Estate; Mr J D Dubois the Agent for the Encombe Estate; British Petroleum staff based at Wytch Farm Oilfield who provided geological information and advice on deep drilling in the area; and the members of the RGGE Steering (Chairman, Professor D J Vaughan) and Science (Chairman, Dr H C Jenkyns) committees who provided advice and support at every stage of the project (see Appendix 1 for memberships).

7. REFERENCES

Arkell, W J. 1933. *The Jurassic System in Great Britain*. (Clarendon Press: Oxford). Blake, J F. 1875. On the Kimmeridge Clay of England. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, Vol. 31, 196-233.

Chatwin, C P, and Pringle, J. 1922. The zones of the Kimmeridge and Portland rocks at Swindon. *Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey for 1921*, 162-168.

Cope, J C W. 1967. The palaeontology and stratigraphy of the lower part of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay of Dorset. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natiral History), Geology,* Vol. 15, 3-79.

Cope, J C W. 1978. The ammonite faunas and stratigraphy of the upper part of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay of Dorset. *Palaeontology*, Vol. 21, 469-533.

Cox, B M, and Gallois, R W. 1979. Description of the standard stratigraphical sequences of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay, Ampthill Clay and West Walton Beds. *Institute of Geological Sciences* Report No. 78/19, 68-72.

Cox, B M, and Gallois, R W. 1981. The stratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay of the Dorset type area and its correlation with some other Kimmeridgian sequences. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report* No. 80/4, 1-44.

}

Cox, B M, Gallois, R W, and Sumbler, M G. 1994. The stratigraphy of the BGS Hartwell Borehole, near Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists Association*, Vol.105, 209-224.

Gallois, R W. 1979. Geological investigations for the Wash water storage scheme. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report* No.78/19, 1-74.

1

1

3

) J

3

1

3

Ť.

0

3

3

9

<u>__</u>

9

Gallois, R W. 1994. The geology of the country around King's Lynn and The Wash. *Memoir* of the British Geological Survey, sheet 145 and part of 129 (England and Wales).

Gallois, R W and Cox, B M. 1976. The stratigraphy of the Lower Kimmeridge Clay of eastern England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, Vol. 41, 13-26.

Neaverson, E. 1924. The zonal nomenclature of the Upper Kimmeridge Clay. *Geological Magazine*, Vol. 61, 145-151.

Penn, I E, Cox, B M, and Gallois, R W.1986. Towards precision in stratigraphy: geophysical log correlation of Upper Jurassic (including Corallian Group) strata of the Eastern England shelf. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, Vol. 143, 381-410.

Wignall, P B. 1990. Benthic palaeoecology of the Late Kimmeridge Clay of England. Special Papers in Palaeontology, No. 43.

Ziegler, B. 1962. Die Ammoniten-Gattung *Aulacostephanus* im Oberjura (Taxonomie, Stratigraphie, Biologie), *Palaeontographica*, Vol. 119A, 1-172.

APPENDIX 1. List of industrial sponsors, and membership of the RGGE Steering and Science committees.

Industrial sponsors

Arco British Ltd Enterprise Oil Plc Fina Exploration Ltd Norsko Conoco Phillips Petroleum Co (UK) Ltd Shell UK Exploration and Production Statoil (UK) Ltd Texaco

RGGE Steering Committee

Professor D. J. Vaughan, University of Manchester (Chairman)
Dr N. Turner, British Geological Survey (Secretary)
Professor J. C. Briden, University of Oxford
Dr R. W. O'B. Knox, British Geological Survey
Dr C. Laj, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique
Professor A.H.F. Robertson, University of Edinburgh

RGGE Science Committee

}

Dr H. C. Jenkyns, University of Oxford (Chairman) Dr S. P. Hesselbo, University of Oxford (Secretary) Dr P. Bown, University College, London Dr A. Coe, Open University Dr R. W. Gallois, British Geological Survey Dr N. Macleod, Natural History Museum Dr J. E. Marshall, University of Southampton Professor B. W. Sellwood, University of Reading Dr R. V. Tyson, University of Newcastle Dr G. P. Weedon, University of Luton Dr P. B. Wignall, University of Leeds

X

୍ଥ 1 े ្បា ា

APPENDIX 2. A revised and extended chronostratigraphical classification for the Kimmeridge Clay.

See Section 4.1 for discussion of the chronostratigraphical scheme. The Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and Metherhills No. 1 depths referred to below are the *true depths* as defined in Section 2.3. The faunal identifications for **KC 1** to **KC 47** are those of Dr B. M. Cox (in Gallois, 1994). The ammonite identifications for **KC 49** to **KC 63** are based on Cope (1978).

Upper Hounstout Silt:

KC 63 Siltstone, muddy and silty and very silty mudstones, thickly interbedded; medium grey and brownish grey becoming paler with increasing silt content; highly bioturbated at many levels with *Teichichnus*, *Rhizocorallium*, *Arenicolites* and other burrows picked out by pale silt content; poorly preserved bivalves and ammonites including *Virgatopavlovia hounstoutensis* Cope, *V*. sp. nov. aff. *fittoni* Cope and *Pavlovia* spp. indet.; base taken at downward change to finer-grained lithologies.

<u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed on steep slopes below the central and western parts of the main cliff face at Houns-tout; junctions with overlying Portland Sand (taken at base of Massive Bed, 2m-thick bed of fine-grained sandstone) and underlying bed well exposed. Parts of lateral equivalent poorly exposed below Gad cliff. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 40.05 to 56.87 m.

Hounstout Clay:

KC 62 Mudstone, silty and y y silty with several thick interbeds of silty mudstone; medium grey, paler where more silty; highly bioturbated as bed above with burrows exceptionally well preserved in more silt-rich horizons; fauna as bed above including *Virgatopavlovia hounstoutensis*, *V*. sp. nov. aff. *fittoni* and *Pavlovia* spp.; base taken at top of bituminous mudstone.

Dorset Coast: upper part well exposed on steeper slopes below central and western parts of the main cliff face at Houns-tout; lower part more patchily exposed in same area.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 56.87 to 69.58m.

KC 61 Mudstone, silty and very silty, highly calcareous in part and with thin interbeds of fissile slightly bituminous and bituminous mudstone in upper part; base taken at downward change to more silty lithologies; no fauna recorded.

Dorset Coast: partially exposed between dedris mounds on the bench below the main face at Houns-tout cliff; small exposures of the bituminous beds occur at Pier Bottom and below Gad Cliff. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 69.58 to 74.87m.

Lower Hounstout Silt:

KC 60 Siltstone, muddy and silty and very silty mudstones, thinly and thickly interbed, commonly in units 0.10 to 0.40m thick; base taken at top of thin bituminous bed; no fauna recorded.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed in the upper part of the lower cliff below Houns-tout, where the bituminous bed forms a prominent rib at the base of the unit, and couplets of more (pale) and less (dark) silt-rich beds form up to seven distinctive rhythms in the upper part. Poorly exposed in part below Gad Cliff. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 74.87 to 87.50m.

KC 59 Siltstone, muddy and silty mudstone; rhymically interbedded as KC60; one (locally two) thin (5 to 15cm), laminated brownish grey bituminous mudstone beds with common pyritized oysters and other bivalves at top of unit; no ammonite fauna recorded; thin siltstone at base rest with marked lithological contrast on underlying mudstones; basal siltstone contains rich and diverse fauna including oysters, *Entolium, Hibolites* and cidarid spines; no ammonite recorded.

Dorset Coast: upper part well exposed in the lower cliff below Houns-tout, where the siltstone at the base of unit forms a prominent rib, change of slope and seepage line. Lower part, including the cidarid-rich siltstone, well exposed at St Albans Head lower cliff and below Gad Cliff

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 87.50 to c.98.0m.

Upper Kimmeridge Clay (undifferentiated):

KC 58 Mudstone, medium and pale grey, highly calcareous, becoming progressively more silty in highest part; interbeds of very pale grey mudstone with subconcoidal weathering at several levels; two or more thin (10 to 20m) beds of dark grey, fissile shelly mudstone with abundant crushed bivalves; small oysters, '*Astarte'*, *Protocardia, Thracia* scattered throughout and common at some levels; *Pavlovia rotunda* (Sowerby), *P.* spp. indet; *P. concinna* (Neaverson), *P. aff concinna*: base taken at top of line of burrowfill nodules. Dorset Coast: wholly exposed in the lower part of the cliff below Hounstout, in the cliffs above Chapman's Pool, and below Gad Cliff. Almost wholly exposed at St Albans Head lower cliff and in upper cliff above Egmont Bight.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: c.98.0 to 113.83m

KC 57 Mudstone, medium and pale grey, highly calcareous with subconcoidal weathering in part; line of large (up to 10 x 20cm) dense calcareous burrowfill nodules at top enclosing bivalves and rare *Pavlovia*; line of similar, but smaller nodules at base commonly containing well preserved *Pavlovia*, including *P. concinna*, *P. rotunda* and *P. rotunda* gibbosa (Buckman).

Dorset Coast: 'Rotunda Nodule Bed' (auctt.) wholly exposed at Chapman's Pool, the lower cliff below Hounstout, the upper cliff at Egmont Bight and below Gad Cliff.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 113.83 to 117.12m

KC 56 Mudstone, medium and pale grey, as bed above; *Pavlovia concinna, P. rotunda, P.* sp. B Cope and *P.* spp. indet; base taken at top of oil shale.

Dorset Coast: as KC 57

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 117.12 to 120.33m

KC 55 Mudstone, thinly interbedded, dark and medium grey with thick oil shales (Blake's Bed 2) at top and erosion surface overlain by gritty, shell-rich pebble bed with abundant *Hibolites*, crushed pavlovids, oysters and other bivalves, and partially phosphatized *Pavlovia* sitting on erosion surface at base; *Pavlovia concinna*, *P.* sp. nov. aff. *varicostata* Ilovaisky, *P. rotunda*, *P.* sp. B.

Dorset Coast: as **KC 57**; the basal pebble bed is especially well exposed at Chapman's Pool and below Gad Cliff. Its lateral equivalent is represented in a complex pebble bed in the upper cliff at Ringstead Bay. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 120.33 to 123.95m including Blake's Bed 2 and Chapman's Pool Pebble Bed.

KC 54 Mudstone, mostly medium and pale grey with widely spaced thin (<0.3m) interbeds of brownish grey bituminous mudstone; *Pavlovia composita* Cope, *P. composita waddingtoni* Cope, *P. pallasiodes* (Neaverson), *P. superba* Cope, *P. aff. strajevsky* Ilovaisky, *P. sp* B?, *P. spp. indet, Pectinatites (Pectinatites) circumligatus* Cope; thin bituminous bed at base.

<u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed at Egmont Bight where bituminous beds form prominent ribs; upper part exposed at Chapman's Pool and in the lower cliff below Houns-tout. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 123.95 to 142.95m

KC 53 Mudstone, medium and pale grey, highly calcareous with subconcoidal weathering at several levels; very pale band, weakly cemented in middle part of bed passes locally into cementstone (Encombe Stone Band) in south Dorset; *Pavlovia composita, P.* sp. A Cope, *P.* spp. indet, *Pectinatites (Pectinatites) devillei* (de Loriol), *P. (P.)* cf *devillei*; base taken at top of thin bituminous bed.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Egmont Bight where bituminous beds form prominent ribs. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 142.95 to 152.88m including Encombe Stone Band.

KC 52 Mudstone, medium and pale grey with some thin dark grey interbeds and several thin, brownish grey bituminous mudstone beds; *Pavlovia* spp. fragments in upper part; *Pectinatites (Pectinatites) dorsetensis* Cope, *P. (P.) strahani* Cope and *P. (P.) tricostulatus* (Buckman) in lower part; base taken at thin bituminous mudstone.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Egmont Bight where bituminous beds form prominent ribs. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 152.88 to 163.04m KC 51 Mudstone, medium and pale grey, highly calcareous with up to three horizons with small (mostly 0.1 to 0.2m), dense calcareous concretions; *Pectinatites* sp. indet.
 <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed at Egmont Bight.
 Swanworth Quarry No.1: 163.04 to 166.00m

1

8

8

1

1

1

1

KC 50 Mudstone, medium and pale grey with two or more thin, dark grey, fissile pyrite-rich beds; base taken at top of underlying laminated beds; *Pectinaties (P.) cornutifer* (Buckman), *P. (P.) paravigatus* (Buckman), *P. (P.) pectinatus* (Phillips), *P. (P.) naso* (Buckman), *P. (P.) rarescens* (Buckman). Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at western end of Egmont Bight. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 166.00 to 175.70m

KC 49 Mudstone, finely laminated pale and dark grey mudstones, brownish grey bituminous mudstones and off-white coocolith rich mudstones; finely laminated coccolith-rich limestone at base. *Pectinatites (Pectinatites) cornutifer, P. (P.) naso, P. (P.) paravirgatus.* Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Freshwater Steps. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 175.70 to 178.50m

KC 48 Mudstone, predominantly medium and pale grey thinly interbedded with dark grey fissile mudstone, brownish grey bituminous mudstone and greyish brown oil shale; pale coccolith-rich laminae in several oil shales; finely interlaminated coccolith-rich mudstone and oil shale at base passing laterally into coccolith-rich limestone.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at and immediately west of Freshwater Steps; Freshwater Steps Stone Band at base. Incomplete exposures at western end of Brandy Bay.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 178.50 to 187.55m including Freshwater Steps Stone Band.

KC 47 Mudstone, predominantly dark and medium grey with several thin interbeds of pale grey mudstone and, in upper part, oil shale; generally sparsely shelly with *Isocyprina miniscula* (Blake), *Protocardia morinica* (de Loriol), *Pseudorhytidopilus latissima* (J Sowerby) and *Lingula ovalis* J Sowerby common at some levels; *Camptonectes* cf. *morini* (de Loriol), *Grammatodon*, *Modiolus autissiodorensis* (Cotteau), *Pleuromya*, *Oxytoma* and small oysters also present; fragments of finely ribbed perisphinctid ammonites including *Pectinatites* (*P.*) *eastlecottensis* (Salfeld); base taken at base of coccolith-rich band

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed immediately west of Freshwater Steps and at western end of Brandy Bay; Middle White Stone Band at base.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 187.55 to 194.18m including Middle White Stone Band.

KC 46 Mudstone, dark and medium grey, thinly interbedded with fissile, shelly oil shales which include several thin bands of pale brownish grey, coccolith-rich limestone; fauna as Bed KC 47 but with fish debris and faecal pellets common in the oil shales; *Pectinatites (P.) eastlecottensis* common throughout; rarer *P. (P.) cornutifer* (Buckman) and *P. (P.) pectinatus* (Phillips); base taken at base of White Stone Band where present, or at base of shelly oil shale which marks the lower limit of *P. (P.) eastlecottensis*

<u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed between Freshwater Steps and Rope Lake Head, and at Brandy Bay. Partly exposed in upper slopes at Ringstead Bay and Black Head. White Stone Band forms a prominent marker bed in all sections.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 194.18 to 196.75m including White Stone Band.

KC 45 Mudstone, dark and medium grey with thin oil-shale interbeds common in upper part; prominent pale grey band in middle part; sparsely shelly except in lower part; scattered *Dicroloma, Lingula, Isoyprina, Protocardia, Thracia* and small oysters; *Pectinatites*, including *P. (Virgatosphinctoides) encombensis* Cope, scattered throughout; colour change at base

<u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed between Freshwater Steps and Rope Lake Head, and at Brandy Bay. Intermittently exposed in part at Ringstead Bay and Black Head. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 196.75 to 207.70m

KC 44 Mudstone, pale and medium grey, highly calcareous; sparsely shelly with well-preserved ammonites including *Pectinatites (Virgatosphinctoides) reisiformis* Cope and rarer *P. (Arkellites) hudlestoni* Cope, *P. (V.) donovani* Cope and, in the lower part, *P. (V.) pseudoscruposus* (Spath); epizoic oysters common and other bivalves including *Pleuromya; Dentalium* and fish fragments; locally persistent tabular cementstone bands

occur within the bed; pyritised pins; base marked by sharp colour change with evidence of minor erosion in some sections

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed below Rope Lake Head and at Brandy Bay. Poorly exposed in part at Ringstead Bay and Black Head. Basalt Stone Band forms prominent marker bed.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 207.70 to 233.75m including Basalt Stone Band.

KC 43 Mudstone, medium and dark grey; sparsely shelly with fragments of bivalves including oysters, fish debris, *Dicroloma* and ammonites including *Pectinatites (V.) pseudoscruposus, P. (V.) reisiformis* and *P. (V.) wheatleyensis* (Neaverson); base taken at top of oil-shale seam

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed below Rope Lake Head and at Brandy Bay. Poorly exposed at Ringstead Bay. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 233.75 to 236.25m

KC 42 Oil shale, fissile, shelly, foraminifera-spotted with plasters of *Isocyprina* and fragmentary ammonites including *Pectinatites (V.) grandis* (Neaverson), *P. (V.) pseudoscruposus, P. (V.) reisiformis* (highest part only) and *P. (V.) wheatleyensis*; pyritised radial plates of *Saccocoma* common in one band in upper part of bed; interbeds of dark and medium grey, sparsely fossiliferous mudstone occur throughout; *Isocyprina* small oysters and *Dentalium* locally common; *Protocardia, Opis, 'Chemnitzia', Dicroloma; Pseudorhytidopilus, Lingu1a* and fish fragments also present; the junction of the Hudlestoni and Wheatleyensis zones falls within this bed; base of bed taken at base of oil-shale seam

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed between Rope Lake Head and Clavell's Hard, and at Brandy Bay. Poorly exposed in part at Ringstead Bay. The coccolith-rich Short Joint Coal forms a prominent marker band at the top of the unit, and the Rope Lake Head Stone Band and Blackstone form laterally persistent marker beds within it. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 236.25 to 245.10m including Blackstone, Rope Lake Stone Band and Short Joint Coal.

KC 41 Mudstone, dark grey, smooth-textured with pyrite halos', sparsely shelly with bivalves including 'Astarte' and well-preserved ammonites including *Pectinatites (V.) grandis, P. (V.) pseudoscruposus, P. (V.)* wheatleyensis and *P. (V.) woodwardi* (Neaverson), some with epizoic oysters and some with partial infilling of cream- coloured phosphate; rare wood fragments and rhynchonellids; colour change at base <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed between Clavell's Hard and Cuddle, and at Brandy Bay. Partly exposed from time to time at Ringstead Bay.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 248.10 to 260.16m

KC 40 Mudstone, pale grey in upper part becoming medium and dark grey, brownish grey and silty textured with depth, with some burrowfills of oil shale; sparsely shelly in part with *Lingula*, *Isocyprina miniscula*, *Modiolus autissiodorensis*, *Nanogyra virgula* (Defrance), *Protocardia* and ammonites including *Pectinatites* (V.) grandis, P. (V.) pseudoscruposus and P. (V.) wheatleyensis; base taken at top of thin oil-shale seam <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed below Cuddle, and at Brandy Bay. Partially exposed at Ringstead Bay. Grey Ledge forms prominent marker bed at top of unit. A second stone band, the Southard Stone Band, is laterally persistent in nearby boreholes; both stone bands may be present at Ringstead Bay. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 260.16 to268.65m including Grey Ledge and Southard Stone bands.

KC 39 Oil shale, brownish grey, shelly with *Isocyprina* plasters, *Modiolus, Protocardia, Thracia* and oysters; passing down into pale grey and brownish grey, smooth-textured mudstone; colour change at base <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed below Cuddle and at Brandy Bay. Partially exposed at Ringstead Bay. Cattle Ledge Stone Band forms prominent marker bed close to base of unit in all sections. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 268.65 to273.20m including Cattle Ledge Stone Band.

KC 38 Mudstone, medium and dark grey, sooty- textured in part with much comminuted plant debris; foraminifera-spotted in part; sparsely shelly with *Grammatodon, Protocardia* oysters, *Pseudorhytidopilus*, *Lingula* and fragments of *Pectinatites* including *P. (Virgatosphinctoides)* sp.; rare thin interbeds of oil shale; bed crowded with *Nanogyra virgula* locally present near base <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed below Cuddle and at Brandy Bay. <u>Swanworth Quarry No.1</u>: 273.20 to 276.40m

KC 37 Oil shale with interbeds of dark and medium grey mudstone; shelly in part with *Isocyprina* plasters and burrowfill concentrations of other bivalves including '*Astarte*' and *Protocardia*; rarer *Dentalium*, *Dicroloma*, *Pseudorhytidopilus* and *Pectinatites*; base taken at base of densely calcite-cemented oil shale

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed between Cuddle and Hen Cliff, and at Brandy Bay. Yellow Ledge Stone Band forms prominent marker bed at Cuddle but is represented only by weakly cemented oil shale at Brandy Bay. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 276.40 to 287.49m including Yellow Ledge Stone Band.

KC 36 Mudstone, dark, medium and pale grey interbedded and with thin interbeds of oil shale; shelly in part with 'Astarte'; Camptonectes, Inoceramus Isocyprina, Nanogyra virgula, Protocardia, Dicroloma and Pectinatites including P. (V.) elegans Cope and P. (Arkellites) primitivus Cope; base taken at base of oil shale immediately above highest Aulacostephanus.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed between Hen Cliff and Kimmeridge Bay, and at Brandy Bay. Partially exposed at Ringstead Bay.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 287.49 to 313.40m

Lower Kimmeridge Clay

KC 35 Mudstone, dark and medium grey, sparsely shelly, with *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras) autissiodorensis* (Cotteau), *A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. *volgensis* (Vischniakoff) and *A. (Aulacostephanus)* cf. *fallax* Ziegler; several thin interbeds of brownish grey, fissile, shelly mudstone (some weakly cemented); iridescent *Aulacostephanus* spat debris common in upper part of bed; '*Astarte'* and oysters common throughout; this bed includes highest *Aulacostephanus* and lowest *Pectinatites?* fragments; base taken at change from sparsely to very shelly mudstones.

<u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed (except for minor faulted section) at Kimmeridge Bay, and at Brandy Bay. Partially exposed at Ringstead Bay. The Maple Ledge Stone Band forms a prominent marker bed about 5m above the base of the unit.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 313.40 to 334.60m including Maple Ledge Stone Band. Metherhills No. 1: Maple Ledge Stone Band at 48m (not cored).

KC 34 Mudstone, medium and dark grey, blocky, with a few thin beds of oil shale and weakly bituminous shale (quasi oil shale); some thin beds of beef and calcite-coated surfaces; shelly and very shelly with large *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras) autissiodorensis* common in pyrite preservation with calcite and gypsum overgrowths; *A. (Aulacostephanoceras) attissiodorensis* common in pyrite preservation with calcite and gypsum overgrowths; *A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* aff. *rigidus* Ziegler and *A. (Aulacostepanoceras) volgensis* also present; plasters of *Amoeboceras (Nannocardioceras)* spp., including *A. (N.) krausei* (Salfeld) and *A.(N.) volgae* (Pavlow), in lower part of bed; *Nanogyra virgula* (Defrance), *Lopha* and rhynchonellid brachiopods including *Rhynchonella subvariabilis* (Davidson) locally common; base taken at change to dark grey mudstones coinciding with upper limit of range of *Aspidoceras*.

<u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed at Kimmeridge and Hobarrow bays. Partially exposed at Ringstead Bay. The Washing Ledge Stone Band forms a prominent marker bed in the coastal sections, but is absent in the Swanworth Quarry boreholes where it correlates with a weakly cemented bituminous mudstone. Probably represented by widely spaced calcareous nodules at Ringstead Bay.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 334.60 to 351.82m

Metherhills No. 1: Washing Ledge Stone Band at 72m (not cored).

KC 33 Mudstone, dark grey, moderately shelly, with some thin beds of oil shale crowded with iridescent *Amoeboceras (Nannocardioceras) krausei* and rarer *A. (N.)* cf. *anglicum; Aspidoceras (Aspidoceras)* cf. *longispinum* (J de C Sowerby), *A. (A.) sesquinodosum* (Fontannes); *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. *autissiodorensis, A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. *jasonoides* (Pavlow), *A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* aff. *kirghisensis* (d'Orbigny), *A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. *volgensis, Laevaptychus, Sutneria* cf. *rebholzi* (Berckhemer), oysters and other small bivalves also present; base taken at top of prominent oil-shale seam Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Kimmeridge and Hobarrow bays with several fault repetitions. Partially exposed in slipped masses at Ringstead Bay. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 351.82 to 365.10m

KC 32 Oil shale, fissile, shelly, with plasters of *Amoeboceras (Nannocardioceras)* cf. *anglicum* and *A. (N.)* cf. *krausei*, the latter dominant in the upper part of the bed, and larger *Amoeboceras (Amoebites)* including aff. *quadratolineatum* (Salfeld), commonly with foraminifera and ammonite dust debris; including a few thin beds of pale and medium grey, sparsely shelly mudstone with *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. *eudoxus* (d'Orbigny), *A. (Aulacostephanus)* cf. *rigidus, Laevaptychus*, small bivalves including oysters, and *Dicroloma*; base taken at base of prominent oil-shale seam

Dorset Coast: all except lowest few metres exposed at Hobarrow Bay. Partially exposed at Black Head and in slipped masses at Ringstead Bay. The Flats Stone Band forms a prominent marker bed at the top of the unit, and the Nannocardioceras Cementstone/Hobarrow Bay Stone Band pair form a marker close to the base. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 365.10 to 385.20m including the Flats and Hobarrow Bay stone bands and the Nannocardioceras Cementstone.

Metherhills No.1: 85.70 to105.34m including Nannocardioceras Cementstone and the Flats Stone Band, but Hobarrow Bay Stone Band absent.

KC 31 Mudstone, pale grey, burrow-mottled, sparsely and moderately shelly with large *Nanogyra virgula*; interbedded with oil shale, brownish grey, fissile; shelly, including *Aspidoceras, Sutneria, Protocardia* and lowest *Nannocardioceras* plaster; serpulids locally common in lower part of bed; base taken at base of prominent oil- shale seam.

Dorset Coast: not recorded at outcrop. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 385.20 to 387.08m Metherhills No.1: 105.34 to 110.75m

KC 30 Mudstone, pale and medium grey, blocky, shelly, rubbly, slightly silty-textured; *Nanogyra virgula* common and very common, often large in size, in places forming *N. virgula*-rich soft 'limestone' in upper part of bed; persistent band of cementstone doggers in middle part of bed; fauna includes *Amoeboceras* (*Nannocardioceras*) cf. anglicum, *Aspidoceras* (*Aspidoceras*) cf. iphericum (Oppel), *A. (Aspidoceras*) sesquinodosum, Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras) cf. eudoxus, *A. (Aulacostephanus*) cf. pseudomutabilis (de Loriol), *A. (Aulacostephanoceras*) cf. undorae (Pavlow), Laevaptychus, Sutneria sp., small bivalves including 'Astarte', Entolium, Grammatodon, Isocyprina, Protocardia, Thracia, with fish fragments and Dicroloma; Crussoliceras plasters in middle part of bed form marker band that is locally cemented ; base taken at top of prominent oil-shale seam.

Dorset Coast: partially exposed at Black Head. Virgula Limestone forms marker bed in middle part of unit. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 387.08 to 412.10m including Swanworth C and D stone bands. Metherhills No.1: 110.75 to 133.54m including Swanworth C and D stone bands.

KC 29 Mudstone, pale and medium grey, moderately shelly, hackly fracture, burrow- mottled, interbedded with oil shale, brownish grey, fissile, shelly, intensely foraminifera-spotted; *Amoeboceras (Amoebites)* spp. including aff. *elegans* Spath, *A. (Nannocardioceras)* cf. *anglicum, Aspidoceras* spp. including *A. (Aspidoceras)* longispinum, Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras) cf. eudoxus, *A. (Aulacostephanus)* cf. pseudomutabilis, *A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* mammatus Ziegler, *A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. volgensis, Laevaptychus, Sutneria cf. cyclodorsata (Moesch); Sutneria eumela (d'Orbigny) common; small bivalves including Grammatodon, Nanogyra virgula and other oysters, Oxytoma, Palaeoneilo?, Plicatula, Posidonia, Protocardia and Thracia; fish fragments, Dicroloma and Lingula; serpulids common particularly in upper part of bed; two bands with Saccocoma, one near top of bed and one at base, form widespread marker bands; base taken at base of oil shale. Dorset Coast: partially exposed at Black Head.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 412.10m to 424.05m including Swanworth B Stone Band. Metherhills No.1: 133.54 to144.45m including Swanworth B Stone Band.

KC 28 Mudstone, medium to dark grey, burrow-mottled, silty, in part cemented, shelly with rubbly and hackly fracture; *Amoeboceras (Amoebites)* spp., *Aspidoceras* sp., *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras)* cf. *eudoxus, A. (Aulacostephanoceras)* aff. *mammatus, A. (Aulacostephanus)* pseudomutabilis, Laevaptychus, *Sutneria* spp.; small bivalves, often fragmentary, including tiny 'Astarte', Grammatodon, Protocardia and small oysters; *Lingula, Dicroloma*, rare small belemnites; passing down into

Dorset Coast: not recorded at outcrop.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 424.05 to 443.14m

Metherhills No.1: 144.45 to165.16m

KC 27 Mudstone, medium and dark grey, shelly, burrow-mottled, rubbly and hackly fracture; extremely rich in *Nanogyra virgula*, with *Aspidoceras* sp., *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanus) pseudomutabilis* and *Laevaptychus*; passing down into <u>Dorset Coast</u>: not recorded at outcrop. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 443.14 to c 450.00m

Metherhills No.1: 165.16 to c.172.5m

KC 26 Mudstone, dark and medium grey, slightly silty; moderately and sparsely shelly with thin, more shelly beds often rich in 'Astarte'; oysters common; brownish grey quasi oil-shale bed in lower part; foraminifera-spotted in burrow concentrations; Aspidoceras spp. including cf. iphericum and cf. sesquinodosum, Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoceras) cf. eudoxus, A. (Aulacostephanoides) cf. mutabilis (J de C Sowerby).

1

1.000

1

1

8

1

1

A. (Aulacostephanius) pseudomutabilis, A. (Aulacostephanoceras) volgensis, Laevaptychus, Dicroloma; highest A. (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus (Schneid) in lowest part of bed; passing down into

Dorset Coast: partially exposed at Black Head.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: c 450.00 to 446.00m including Swanworth A Stone Band at base. Metherhills No.1: c.172.50 to 189.35 including Swanworth A Stone Band at base.

KC 25 Mudstone, dark grey, fissile, very shelly with plasters of Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus and A. (Aulacostephanoides) linealis (Quenstedt); also A. (Aulacostephanoceras) cf. eudoxus, A. (Aulacostepanoceras) cf. pseudomutabilis,

Aspidoceras sp. Laevaptychus, Nanogyra virgula, rhynchonellid brachiopods; in places silty and indistinguishable from

Dorset Coast: partially exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 446.00 to 468.60m

Metherhills No.1: 189.35 to 193.85m

KC 24 North Wootton Siltstone: mudstone, dark grey, shelly, locally very shelly at base; slightly silty throughout becoming very silty at base, partially calcite- cemented with rare cementstone doggers; *Aspidoceras* sp. locally very common, *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus, A. (Aulacostephanoides) linealis, A. (Aulacostephanoides) mutabilis, Laevaptychus*, rare *Aulacostephanus* of the *eudoxus* group and *Sutneria* sp.; rhynchonellid brachiopods (*Rhynchonella?*) common; bivalves including *Nanogyra* and other oysters, *Entolium, Grammatodon*; very rare *Saccocoma*; interburrowed junction and widespread erosion surface at base marking incoming of *Aspidoceras, Aulacostephanus* of the *eudoxus* group and *Sutneria*. Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 468.60 to 479.30m Metherhills No.1: 193.85 to 203.50m

KC 23 Mudstone, medium grey, moderately shelly with Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus; as KC 22 but less shelly; passing down into Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 479.30 to 480.00m Metherhills No.1: 203.50 to 204.26m

KC 22 Supracorallina Bed: mudstone, pale to medium grey, tough, shelly and intensely shelly in part, with myriads of tiny crushed "Astarte' supracorallina' d'Orbigny' [now Nicaniella extensa (Phillips)]; partially calcite-cemented; including also some almost barren pale beds; Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus, A. (Aulacostephanites) cf. peregrinus Ziegler; oyster fragments including Nanogyra and Grammatodon; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 480.00 to 484.65m Metherhills No.1: 204.26 to 209.16m

KC 21 Mudstone, medium to dark grey, with some paler bands; mostly sparsely shelly with Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) cf. peregrinus, common Nicaniella and Entolium; passing down into Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills.
 Swanworth Quarry No.1: 484.65 to 485.62m
 Metherhills No. 1: 209.16 to 210.10m

KC 20 Mudstone, medium slightly brownish grey, faintly bituminous, fissile, shelly, with plasters and debris of Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus; A. (Aulacostephanoides) cf. linealis, small oysters, Protokardia, fish fragments; locally with thin oil-shale beds; passing down into Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Swanworth Quarry No.1: 485.62 to 485.83m Metherhills No.1: 210.10 to 210.31m

KC 19 Mudstone, medium grey, sparsely to moderately shelly with a few slightly more shelly bands with *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus, A. (Aulacostephanoides) cf. linealis, A. (Aulacostephanoides)* cf. *mutabilis*, bivalve fragments including *Entolium* and *Thracia*; silty in lower part with plant debris; shell chips with *Bullapora*, echinoid spines, oysters, a *Nicaniella* plaster and *Pleuromya*; passing down into <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills.

Swanworth Quarry No.1: 485 to 505.21m total depth, including Metherhills Stone Band. Metherhills No.1: 210.31 to 227.00m including Metherhills Stone Band.

KC 18 Mudstone, pale grey, blocky, mostly sparsely shelly, but locally shelly in lower part; some very pale bands and persistent cementstone at one level, locally at two; locally silty or with silty burrowfills, gritty in part with broken shell debris, pyrite pins and trails; *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus, A. (Aulacostephanoides)* cf. *mutabilis*, very rare small aptychi cf. *Laevaptychus*, indeterminate perisphinctid; *Entolium, Isocyprina (Venericyprina)* cf. *compressa* Cox common, *Lopha, Nanogyra* (typically of small size with large attachment area), *Parallelodon, Pholadomya* cf. *acuticosta*, J de C. Sowerby, *Pinna, Pleuromya, Dicroloma*; pentacrinoid columnals form widespread marker band; echinoid spines and other fragments common, rare rhynchonellid brachiopods; crustacean claws and pyritised wood; passing down into <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Widely spaced cementstone concretions form marked bed in middle part of unit.

Metherhills No.1: 227.00 to 248.51m

KC 17 Mudstone, medium and dark grey, interburrowed, moderately shelly; becoming very shelly, silty and intensely burrow-mottled in lower part; *Aulacostephanoides*) cf. *linealis*, *A.* (*Aulacostephanoides*) mutabilis; bivalves, mostly broken, including 'Astarte', Lopha, Nanogyra, Thracia; rhynchonellid brachiopods common; interburrowed base with minor erosion surface. <u>Dorset Coast</u>: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Metherhills No.1: 248.51 to 250.16m

KC 16 Alterations of mudstone, dark grey, very smooth, almost barren; quasi oil shale,dark brownish grey, fissile, shelly; and mudstone, dark grey fissile, moderately shelly, foraminifera-spotted; in part sooty- textured due to comminuted plant debris; *Amoeboceras (Amoebites)* sp., *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoides)* aff. *desmonotus* (Oppel), *A. (Aulacostephanites) eulepidus* (well- preserved, iridescent specimens of a more coarsely ribbed variety particularly abundant), *A. (Aulacostephanites)* cf. *peregrinus*; bivalves including *Nanogyra* and other oysters *Entolium*; in places containing a shelly oyster bed with *Bullapora* and belemnites; rare *Xenostephanus* sp. in lower part of bed; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills.

Metherhills No.1: 250.16 to 265.90m

KC 15 Mudstone, medium to pale grey, becoming silty to very silty towards base; sparsely to moderately shelly with *Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoides)* cf. *mutabilis, Rasenia (Semirasenia)* cf.*moeschi* (Oppel), *Anisocardia, Pholadomya acuticosta, Pleuromya* and oysters; very shelly oyster-rich bed with rhynchonellid brachiopods at base, locally cemented into doggers; interburrowing and chondritic mottling marking minor, but widespread, erosion surface at base

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Pumpkin-shaped calcareous concretions form marker bed.

Metherhills No.1: 265.90 to 269.85m

KC 14 Mudstone, medium grey, slightly silty, shelly, with body-chamber fragments of large *rasenia*, *rasenia* (Semirasenia) cf. moeschi, Xenostephanus?, 'Astarte', oysters, Isognomon?, Thracia and rare rhynchonellid brachiopods; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Metherhills No.1: 269.85 to c. 273m.

KC 13 Mudstone, medium and pale grey, slightly silty, sparsely shelly, with rare cementstones; Rasenia (Rasenioides) cf. lepidula (Oppel), Aulacostephanus (Aulacostephanoides) aff. mutabilis, Xenostephanus sp. and Thracia; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Metherhills No.1: c.273.0 to 275.65m **KC 12** Mudstone, medium and dark grey, shelly; pale silty, shelly bed in middle part; well- preserved *Xenostephanus* common in upper part; *Rasenia* aff. *cymodoce* (d'Orbigny), *R.* aff. *erinus* (d'Orbigny), *R.* (*Rasenioides*) cf. *lepidula*, *R.* (*Eurasenia*) aff. *trifurcata* (Reinecke), R. (*Involuticeras*) sp. and *Lingula*; interburrowed junction.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Metherhills No.1: 275.65 to 277.28m

KC 11 Mudstone, medium and dark grey, paler in upper part, interburrowed; sparsely to moderately shelly with oysters and *Rasenia* spp. including *R*. cf. *anglica* Geyer and *R*. aff. *lepidula*; very foraminifera-spotted in part; interburrowed base.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Metherhills No.1: 277.28 to 280.96m

KC 10 Mudstone, pale grey, sparsely shelly, locally foraminifera-spotted; *Rasenia* spp. including *R*. aff. *anglica* and *R*. aff. *erinus*; in places a basal shelly oyster-ammonite bed with serpulids; striking chondritic mottling and interburrowing at base.

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills. Metherhills No.1: 280.96 to 283.05m

KC 9 Mudstone, medium to dark grey, smooth, sparsely to moderately shelly; well-preserved, fine-ribbed *Rasenia*, including *R. (Semirasenia)* aff. *askepta* Ziegler, with *R.* aff. *anglica* and *R. (Rasenioides)* cf. *paralepida* Schneid; passing down into Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Black Head and Osmington Mills.

Metherhills No.1: 283.05 to 284.60m

KC 8 Black Head Siltstone: mudstone, medium grey, silty and very silty; partially calcite-cemented and locally well-cemented to form doggers; shelly with leached calcite shells and pyrite ghosts; *Amoeboceras* (*Amoebites*) spp. including *A*. aff. *cricki* (Salfeld) locally common; large encrusted *Rasenia* and *Pictonia*? with numerous small *Rasenia*; strikingly interburrowed base marking widespread minor erosion surface with local phosphatisation, rare soft pale brown phosphatic nodules and hard black phosphatic chips. Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. Metherhills No.1: 284.60 to 285.30m

KC 7 Mudstone, very pale grey, almost barren, locally intensely interburrowed with silt from above; rare cementstones; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. Metherhills No.1: 285.30 to 291.31m

KC 6 Mudstone, dark grey, almost barren, finely laminated, sooty textured, silty; rare Amoeboceras; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. Metherhills No.1: 291.31 to 299.79m

KC 5 Wyke Siltstone: mudstone, medium and dark grey, partially calcite-cemented; rare large *Pachypictonia?* and bivalves infilled with soft, pale brown phosphate; strikingly interburrowed and silty at base with hard, black phosphatic angular chips and similarly preserved ammonite fragments marking widespread erosion surface

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. Metherhills No.1: 299.79 to 300.05m.

KC 4 Mudstone, very pale grey, almost barren, with cementstone doggers; passing down into Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. Thin lenses of dense, sideritic mudstone occur at several levels at all localities. Metherhills No.1: 300.05 to c.301.0m

KC 3 Mudstone, medium grey, shelly to moderately shelly with *Dicroloma*, *Deltoideum delta* (Wm Smith) small *Gryphaea* and other oysters, *Oxytoma* and *Thracia*; passing down into

0

1

1

1

8

1

<u>____</u>

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. Large numbers of *D. delta* weather out of the mudstones at Ringstead Bay. Metherhills No.1: 301.00 to 301.50m

KC 2 Mudstone, medium and pale grey with rare cementstones; very sparsely shelly with pyrite trails and pins and rare pyritised perisphinctid nuclei; *Dicroloma*, *Deltoideum delta*, *Pinna*, *Placunopsis* and *Thracia*; passing down into

Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. At Ringstead Bay the Nana Bed of Arkell (1933) on account of the abundance of *Nanogyra nana* (deFrance). Metherhills No.1: 301.50 to 302.69m

KC 1 Mudstone, strikingly interburrowed, pale and dark grey; sparsely shelly with *Entolium* and *Modiolus*; minor but widespread erosion surface at base marked by burrowing and rare phosphatic nodules, with some bivalves and ammonites (including *Pictonia*) preserved in soft, pale brown phosphate. Dorset Coast: wholly exposed at Ringstead Bay (west end), Black Head, Osmington Mills and Wyke Regis. The

distinctive brachiopod *Torquirhychia inconstans* is locally abundant at Ringstead Bay and other localities, and has given rise to the name Inconstans Bed.

Metherhills No.1: 302.69 to 303.00m

Ampthill Clay

J

Mudstone, pale and very pale grey, calcareous and highly calcareous; sparse, low diversity fauna dominated by *Thracia* and other bivalves, and *Microbiplices*.

Dorset coast: partially exposed at Ringstead Bay and Black Head as deeply weathered, very pale clays (Ringstead Waxy Clay). Lenses of shelly limestone (Ringstead Coral Bed) with corals form marker bed at top of unit at Ringstead Bay.

Metherhills No. 1: 303.00 to 316.8m.

APPENDIX 3. Borehole-site descriptions of the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and Metherhills No. 1 cores.

SWANWORTH QUARRY NO. 1 [SY 9676 7823]

Borehole Site Log

Note: depths referred to in the following descriptions are **driller's depths**: they are not the '**true' depths** (see Section 2.3 for discussion). In each description, the driller's depth for the beginning of the run is taken as datum, and subsequent depths were obtained by measuring down the core. In runs where the amount of core recovered is greater than that drilled (due to slippage on previous runs) This commonly results in an apparent anomaly whereby the depth assigned to the bottom of a core can be greater than the depth of the top of the next core run. The fossil identifications given below are based on individual specimens and parts of specimens that were visible on broken surfaces in the core. No attempt was made to break the core to make a more comprehensive faunal list. Details of the chronostratigraphical classification (**KC 1** to **KC 63**) are given in Appendix 2.

PORTLAND SAND

<u>Run 1</u>	0.00 to 1.00m	Recovered 0.93m (93%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Sandsto	one, very fine-gra	ined, muddy and silty; densely calcareously cemented;		
very da	rk grey with grey	ish brown oxidation along some surfaces; calcite veining	0.93	0.93
				(end recovery)
Run 2	1.00 to 2.51m	Recovered 1.20m (79%)	Thickness	Depth
	•		m	m
Siltston	e, calcareously ce	mented, hard; dark grey with greyish brown oxidation		•
patches;	; bioturbation picl	ced out by mudstone and very fine-grained sand	0.05	1.05
Pebble l	bed; siltstone mat	rix with angular and rounded clasts of calcareous		
siltstone	e up to 5cm across	; irregular hardground surface at base	0.15	1.20
Siltstone	e, calcareously ce	mented, as above	0.27	1.47
Interlam	inated and biotur	bated mudstone and siltstone	0.03	1.50
Siltstone	e, calcareously ce	mented, as above	0.70	2.20
				(end recovery)
<u>Run 3</u>	2.51 to 4.99m	Recovered 2.45m (99%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Siltstone	e, calcareously cer	nented; hard; as bed above; dark grey with some		
greyish l	brown weathered	horizons.	2.45	4.96
				(end recovery)
Run 4	4.99 to 6.70m	Recovered 1.85m (108%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Sandstor	ne, dark grey, fine	- and very fine-grained, muddy and silty; calcareously		
cemente	d; slightly coarser	, shelly, brown-weathering band at 6.00 to 6.20m	1.85	6.84
				(end recovery)
Run 5	6.70 to 9.20m	Recovered 2.51m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Sandston cem/ented dense cal	ie, as above; beco 1 pale grey dogge lcareously cement	ming darker grey and more muddy with depth; dense r (curved boundary) at 8.00 to 8.25m; pale grey more red band at 8.15 to 8.50m with burrowfills of dark grey		
mudston	e		2.51	9.21
				(end recovery)

្ឋា

45-54-64

 \square

0

 \square

j.

13

<u>Run 6</u> 9.20 to 11.70m Recovered 2.68m (107%)	Thickness	Depth
Highly biotyphated mixture of mudstane siltstane and very fine-grained	III	m
sandstone: dark grev: variable calcite cement	2.68	11.99
sandstone, datk grey, variable calence cellent	2.00	(end recovery)
		(chu recovery)
Run 7 11.70 to 14.20m Recovered 2.47m (98%)	Thickness	Denth
	m	m
Bioturbated mixture as bed above	2.47	14.17
		(end recovery)
		(
Run 8 14.20 to 16.70m Recovered 2.44m (97%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Bioturbated mixture as bed above; hard siltstone band at 14.20 to 14.30m	2.44	16.64
		(end recovery)
Run 9 16.70 to 19.20m Recovered 2.67m (106%)	Thickness	Depth
•	m	m
Bioturbated mixture as above; becoming more muddy with depth; pale grey	2.67	19.37
calcareously cemented patch at 17.80 to 17.90m		(end recovery)
<u>Run 10</u> 19.20 to 21.70m Recovered 2.58m (103%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Bioturbated mudstone and siltstone mixture; dark grey; variable carbonate		
cement; paler grey, more densley cemented patches at 19.40 to 19.47m and 19.75		
to 20.00m	2.58	21.78
		(end recovery)
$P_{\text{un}} = 11 - 21 - 70 \text{ to } 24 - 20 \text{ m}$ Peroveral 1.80 m (76%)	Thiologous	Danth
<u>Kun 11</u> 21.70 to 24.20m Recovered 1.89m (7070)	1 nickness	Depin
Bioturbated mudstane and siltetone mixture as hed above	11.80	22.50
Diotarbated industone and sitistone inixture as bed above	1.09	(and recovery)
		(end recovery)
Run 12 24.20 to 26.70m Recovered 2.76m (110%)	Thickness	Denth
	m	m
Bioturbated mudstone/siltstone mixture as above; paler grey, more densely		
cemented doggers at 25.55 to 25.70m and 25.82 to 25.93m	2.76	26.96
		(end recovery)
Run 13 26.70 to 29.20m Recovered 2.76m (110%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Very prominently bioturbated mudstone/siltstone mixture as above	2.76	29.46
		(end recovery)
<u>Run 14</u> 29.20 to 31.70m Recovered 2.48m (99%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone/siltstone mixture as bed above	2.48	31.68
		(end recovery)
Due 15 21 70 to 24 70m Descripted 2 51m (1009/)	Thistory	D
$\frac{\text{Kun 15}}{15} 51./0 \text{ to } 54.20 \text{ m} \text{Recovered } 2.51 \text{ m} (100\%)$	Inickness	Depth
Mudatana/ailatana mintura as had abaya	111 2 5 1	m 24.21
Mudstone/silsione mixture as bed above	2.51	34.21 (and an ensure)
L Contraction of the second		(enu recovery)
Pup 16 34 20 to 35 80m Recovered 0 70m (41%)	Thickness	Dorth
<u>Kun 10</u> 54.20 to 55.67m Ketovered 0.70m (41.70)	THICKNESS	Depin
Mudstone, very silty, highly bioturbated	0.70	34 00
mastone, very sitty, menty orotarbace	0.70	(end recovery)
		(end recovery)

.

Run 17	35.89 to 36.96m	Recovered 1.98m (185%)	Thickness	Denth
			Triteraneo5	Depin
Mandatan		are bighty bigty bated	0.71	
Mudstone	, very siny, dark gre	ey, mgmy bioturbated	0.71	36.60
Siltstone,	very muddy, pale at	nd medium grey; highly bioturbated	0.20	36.80
Mudstone	e, very silty, dark gre	ey; highly bioturbated	1.07	37,87
				(end recovery)
Run 18	36.96 to 39.41m	Recovered 2.17m (89%)	Thickness	Denth
			m	m
Mudstone	very silty dark ore	ev highly highlighted, passing down into	0.44	37.40
Massiva I	ad siltstone very r	nuddy medium and nale grey: highly bioturbated:	0.44	J 7,40
nassing de	we into	naday, meanan and pale grey, mgmy biotarbated,	1.20	29 70
Siltetono	muddy, nale gray; h	ighty bioturbated	0.42	30.70
Sitistone,	initiaday, pale grey, n	ignry bloturbated	0.45	(and recovery)
				(end recovery)
KIMMEF	RIDGE CLAY			
Upper Ho	unstout Silt			
Run 19	39.41 to 41.91m	Recovered 2.45m (98%)	Thickness	Depth
KC 63			m	m
Mudstone	alternating silty and	tvery silty naler and darker greys, highly		
bioturbate	throughout	i vory sinty, parer and darker greys, inging	2 45	41.86
Dioturbated	1 throughout		2.45	41.00
				(end recovery)
Run 20	41.91 to 44.41m	Recovered 2.49m (99%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone.	silty laminated		0.16	42.07
Mudstone	very silty bioturbat	ed .	0.35	42.47
Mudstone,	very silty, bioturbat	ed and laminated	0.55	13 10
Mudstone,	silty laminated		0.00	43.10
Mudstone,	sity, tailinateu	ad	0.10	43.20
Mudstone,	very sitty, olotuidat		0.10	43.40
Mudstone,	sitty, with thin sit a	ammae	0.54	44.00
Mudstone,	silty		0.18	44.18
Mudstone,	very silty, bioturbat	ed and laminated	0.12	44.30
Mudstone,	silty		0.10	44.40
NB variab	le carbonate cement	crushed bivalves and ammonites throughout		(end recovery)
Run 21	44.41 to 46.91m	Recovered 2.78m (111%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone.	silty, laminated with	wispy, low-angle bioturbation	0.66	45.07
Thinly inter	laminated (cf well r	preserved varyes) silfstone and silfy mudstone.	0100	10.01
hioturbated	fullimated (of won p	Neber roa var rosy sitestone and sitey maasterre,	2 12	47 10
Diotaioaicu			4.14	(and recovery)
				(end recovery)
Run 22 4	6.91 to 49.41m F	Recovered 2.43m (97%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Thinly inter	hedded silty and ver	ry silty mudstones with some thin interbeds of		
muddy silts	tone: bioturbated at	most levels	2.43	49 43
			_,	
Run 23 4	9.41 to 51.91m F	Recovered 2.55m (102%)	Thickness	Depth
·			m	m
As Run 22	thinly interhedded s	ilty and very silty mudstones with some thin		***
interheds of	muddy siltetone		2 55	51.96
merocus UI	maday sinstone	У.	ل کی وقت	51.70
Run 24 5	51.91 to 54.41m F	Recovered 1.20m (48%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Thinly inter	hedded silty and yes	ry silty mudstones with some thin interheds of		

Ĩ

Ì

0

0

7

Ú

1

and the second

in the second second

Ċ.

Thinly interbedded silty and very silty mudstones with some thin interbeds of

muddy siltstone; bioturbated at most levels	1.20	53.11
Run 25 54.41 to 55.91m No recovery		
Run 26 55.91m to 55.91m Recovered 2.71m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth
As Run 26, thinly interbedded silty and very silty mudstones with some thin interbeds of muddy siltstone; bioturbated	2.71	58.62
Hounstout Clay		
Run 27 55.91m to 58.41 Recovered 2.02m (81%) KC 62	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Thinly interbedded silty and very silty mudstones with some thin interbeds of muddy siltstone; bioturbated at most levels	2.02	57.93
<u>Run 28</u> 58.41 to 60.71m Recovered 1.74m (76%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Thinly interbedded more (paler) and less (darker) silt-rich mudstones with prominent bioturbation picked out by silt in silt-rich beds; predominently muddy and less visibly bioturbated at 58.41 to 58.90m and 59.30 to 60.15m	1.74	60.15 (end recovery)
<u>Run 29</u> 60.71 to 63.21m Recovered 2.48m (99%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Thinly interbedded dark grey silty and sparsely silty mudstone and very silty, predominantly bioturbated mudstone; muddy with very few silt wisps from 60.71 to 61.70m; predominantly muddy but with common silt wisps from 61.70 to 61.90m, 62.15 to 62.40m and 62.58 to 62.80m	2.48	63.19 (end recovery)
<u>Run 30</u> 63.21 to 65.71m Recovered 1.88m (75%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Thinly interbedded silty mudstone and highly bioturbated very silty mudstone; predominently muddy at 63.21 to 63.50m, 64.20 to 64.35m, 64.42 to 64.64 and		
65.75 to 67.71m	1.88	65.09 (end recovery)
<u>Run 31</u> 65.71 to 68.00m Recovered 2.70m (118%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, silty	0.05	05.70
Mudstone, very sity, nighty blotuibated	0.09	05.85
Mudstone, dark grey, shiy	0.19	66.04
Mudstone, very silty, highly bioturbated	0.90	66.94
Mudstone, dark grey, silty	1.09	67.13
Mudstone, silty, sparsely bioturbated	0.47	67.60
Mudstone, dark grey, silty	0.81	68.41
<u>Run 32</u> 68.00 to 70.50m Recovered 2.25m (90%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, dark grey, silty with lamination and bioturbation picked out by variations in paler silt content; sparse fauna of bivalves in clay-cast		
preservation; relatively common small brown <i>Lingula</i> in lower part;	0.05	
concentrations of slit burrowillis at 68.55 and 69.70m	2.25	70.25
Ŷ		(end recovery)

 \mathbb{Z}^{1} \square ġ. 3 \bigcirc ()

<u>Run 33</u> KC 61	70.50 to 73.00m	Recovered 2.97m (119%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Hounsto	ut Upper Bitumin	ous Beds:very fissile, t	bituminous and slightly		***
bitumino	us bands at 70.50 t	o 71.50m and 72.25 to	73.02m, with thin bituminous		
horizons	at several other lev	els; thinly interbedded	with dark grey silty		
mudston	es and very dark gr	ey slightly			
silty mud	stones; weak lami	nation; cut by subhorize	ontal and subvertical		
very thin	calcite and pyrite f	films; sparse fauna of m	ostly bivalves in clay-cast		
and pyrit	e-film preservation	; prominent thin highly	bioturbated bands with		
71 OPm	erved individual bu	irrows with spreiten at .	/1.50 to /1.52m;/1.80 to	2.07	
/1.90111;	72.22 to 72.25m; 7	5.02 to 75.22m and 75.4	40 to 73.30m	2.97	(and manual)
					(end recovery)
Run 34	73.00 to 75.50m	Recovered 2.29m (9	2%)	Thickness	Depth
			,	m	m
Thinly int	erbedded dark grey	y silty mudstone and pa	ler, highly bioturbated very		
silty mud	stone			0.56	73.56
Mudstone	very silty with a fo	ew darker, more muddy	bands	0.38	73.94
Mudstone	, silty, dark grey			0.46	74.40
Mudstone	, very silty, bioturb	ated		0.60	75.00
Mudstone	, silty, dark grey	to (now nominated)		0.29	75.29
N.D. Cell	ient cavings in pho	to (now removed)			(end recovery)
Run 35	75.50 to 78.00m	Recovered 2.02m (81	%)	Thickness	Denth
				m	m
Mudstone,	silty, dark grey wi	th weak lamination; fis	sile, weakly bituminous	0.86	76.36
Lower Ho	unstout Silt		•		
KC 60					
Mudstone,	very silty, paler th	an bed above, prominer	ntly bioturbated	0.32	76.68
Mudstone,	silty, laminated			0.27	76.95
Mudstone,	very silty, bioturba	ated		0.28	77.23
Mudstone,	silty, laminated, da	ark grey; sharp contact	with	0.14	77.37
Mudstone,	very silty, and very	y muddy siltstone (top ((.1m), bioturbated, pale grey	0.15	77.52
					(end recovery)
Run 36 78	8.00 to 80.41m. Re	ecovered 3.07m (127%		Thickness	Depth
······			,	m	m
Mudstone,	silty and very silty	alternating in beds 0.10) to 0.40m thick;		
more silty l	oands prominently	bioturbated with chond	rites, rhizocorallium and		
escape stru	ctures; darker band	s weakly laminated; pre	dominently silty mudstone		
with more	silt-rich bands at 7	8.68 to 79.10m; 79.25 t	o 79.35m; 79.80 to 80.00m		
and 80.70 t	o 80.85m; laminate	ed band broken by biotu	rbation at 80.25m	3.07	81.07
					(end recovery)
Run 37	80 41 to 83 05m	Recovered 2.61m (99	%)	Thickness	Donth
<u>Run 57</u>	00.41 to 05.05M	Recovered 2.01m (5)	70)	m	Depin
Mudstone.	verv silty, promine	ntly bioturbated: darker	slightly more muddy		111
and slightly	less burrowed ban	ds at 81.03 to 81.09m;	81.40 to 81.50m; 81.75 to		
81.77m; 81	.96 to 82.05m and	82.27 to 82.43m; shelly	band at 81.53 to 81.56m		
with bivalv	es and pyritised am	monite		2.61	83.02
					(end recovery)
-		-			
<u>Run 38</u> 8	3.05 to 85.55m	Recovered 2.28m (91%	()	Thickness	Depth
Ciltor -	والمراجب والمراجب والمراجب	·		m	m
bioturbetier	ry muday and very	siny meastone; specta	cularly mixed by		
wood fram	ent at \$3.75m	igie outrows with well-	steserveu sprenen;	2.20	05 33
	and at 00,20111			2.20	(end recovery)
					(chu recovery)

3 Ĵ evenue -]

<u>Run 39</u> 85.55 to 88.05m Recovered 1.70m (68%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudatana yan alta maminantly historicated with wall defined individual	m	m
burgers with angitage clickthe angest or teaching demined individual		
at 25 77 to 25 25m; 26 00 to 26 13m and 26 25 to 27 05m	1 70	97.25
	1.70	87.25
		(end recovery)
Run 40 88.05 to 90.05m Recovered 2.56m (128%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, very silty passing into muddy siltstone at some levels; prominent		
bioturbation picked out by paler silt burrowfills on dark grey, more muddy		
matrix; passing down into	0.29	88.34
Hounstout Lower Bituminous Beds: mudstone, brownish grey, bituminous,		
smooth textured, laminated; moderately common oysters and and other bivalve	S	
preserved in pyrite	0.07	88.41
Mudstone, very silty and muddy siltstone, highly bioturbated	0.13	88.54
Mudstone, brownish grey, bituminous, laminated and with pyritised fauna; thin		
vertical pyrite vein	0.18	88.72
C 59		
Mudstone, very silty and muddy siltstone; highly bioturbated	1.89	90.61
		(end recovery)
$D_{\rm min}$ 41 00.05 to 0.2 55 m $D_{\rm conversed}$ 2.02 m (1170/)	ant · 1	
<u>Run 41</u> 90.05 to 92.55m Recovered 2.92m (11/%)	Thickness	Depth
Audstand ware allow highly highly betad with human fills risked out he rate	m	m
ilt on dort, very sitty; highly bloturbated with burrow this picked out by pale		
it of dark grey mudsione matrix, familiated in part with familiations	1 1 5	01.20
Mudstone dark arey silty and very silty: more prominently laminated and with	1.15	91.20
ess prominant bioturbation: very friable below c. 92.0m	1 77	07 07
bis prominant orotation, tary material and the second	1.77	(end recovery)
		(end recovery)
tun 42 92.55 to 95.13 Recovered 2.58m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
ludstone, dark grey, silty with lamination and bioturbation faintly picked		
ut by paler silt concentrations; sparsely fossilferous with bivalves (dominant)		
reserved as clay films	2.58	95.13
		(end recovery)
<u>un 43</u> 95.13 to 97.67m Recovered 2.31m (91%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
ludstone, dark grey, slightly silty; well defined lamination and bioturbation		
icked out by pale silt content at many levels; common Thracia, rare ammonites	2.31	97.44
		(end recovery)
un AA = 07.67 to 100.00 m . Recovered 2.70 m (115%)	Thickness	Darth
an ++)/,0/ to 100,0/m Recovered 2,//m (113/0)	i nickness	Depin
IC 58	111	111
Sudstone, dark grey, very slightly silty matrix but with many prominent silt		
minae: becoming fissile on de-stressing (as Run 47): common <i>Thracia</i> and		
ther bivalves preserved as thin, white calcite films	2.79	100.46
		(end recoverv)
un 45 100.09 to 102.64m No recovery.		
$\frac{1}{1}$ up 46 107 64 to 107 88m Decovered 2 72m (11220/)	This	
<u>un 40</u> 102.04 to 102.00m Recovered 2.72m (115570)	i nickness	Deptn
ludstone dark grey uniform as Run 47 with common silt laminaet moderately	£11	-111
reactions, during Erey, unitoria, as rear ar with continion she familiae, modelately		

BGS Technical Report WA/97/91		
shelly with small 'Astarte', Protocardia and small, very finely ribbed (nuclei) perisphinctitids all preserved as thin, white, calcitic films	2.72	105.36 (end recovery)
<u>Run 47</u> 102.88 to 105.38m Recovered 2.14m (86%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey with thin interbeds of faintly brownish grey; very slightly silty in upper part with lamination picked out by silt-rich horizons; smooth textured becoming fissile on de-stressing, common small whole and fragmentary bivalves preserved in white calcite, including paired myids, common <i>Thracia</i> and relatively common finely ribbed perisphinctids; pyrite films and burrow linings.	2.14	105.02 (end recovery)
Run 48 105.38 to 107.88m Recovered 0.78m (31%)	Thickness	Denth
	m	m
perisphinctid (?nuclei) ammonities preserved in white calcite occur throughout	0.78	106.16 (end recovery)
<u>Run 49</u> 107.88 to 108.46m Recovered 2.16m (372%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey, smooth textured with white calcite bivalves and	m	m
ammonities scattered throughout.	2.16	110.04 (end recovery)
<u>Run 50</u> 108.46 to 110.63m Recovered 2.80m (129%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey drying to medium grey; very slightly silty; finely laminated in part; small bivalves preserved in white calcite scattered throughout; small belemnites (<i>Hibolites</i> ?) at 108.60, 110.50 and 11.06m (two); <i>Pavlovia</i> at 111.15 and 111.2m; some pyritic trails and films	2.80	111.26 (end recovery)
<u>Run 51</u> 110.63 to 113.46m. Recovered 2.79m (96%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey, very slightly silty; scattered bivalves and finely ribbed	m	m
110.71, 110.92, 111.70, 112.42 and 112.66m; pyrite trails and films	2.79	113.42 (end recovery)
<u>Runs 52, 53 and 54</u> 113.46 to 116.49m No recovery		
Run 55 116.49 to 116.49m Recovered 2.81m (infinity)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey, very slightly silty; sparsely shelly as beds above; redrilled	m	m
(broken) core at 115.68 to 115.27	2.81	116.27 (end recovery)
<u>Run 56</u> 116.49 to 119.02m Recovered 2.32m (92%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
KC 57 Mudstone, dark grey, very slightly silty; fossiliferous with common crushed medium sized pavlovids and small bivalves in white calcite and clay-cast preservation; belemnite at 116.98m; small pyrite concretions at 117.10 to 117.20m and 117.65 to 117.70m; many large pyrite knots at 118.05 to 118.30m; common pyritised trails and pyrite-film bivalves including <i>Protocardia</i> at several levels; nuculids, including concentrations as burrow linings, common at several levels	2.32	118.84

3 Ĩ

(end recovery)

		Recovered 2.32m (101 /6)	m	Depth
KC 56			***	***
Mudston small biv	e, dark grey, fissile w alves and crushed pay	ith lamination picked out by shell debris; common vlovids preserved in white calcite; common		
and amm	onite debris	sty shen-tich at 121.15 to 121.50m with bivarve	2 52	121.54
and annin			<u>ے ک</u> ر . بند	(end recovery)
<u>Run 58</u>	121.52 to 124.02m	Recovered 2.80m (112%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone KC 55	e, medium and dark g	rey, shelly	1.08	122.10
Blake's E	Bed 2: oil shale, greyis	sh brown, finely laminated with laminae of dark		
grey mud	stone		0.40	122.50
Mudstone	, dark grey with com	non laminae of brownish grey bituminous		
nudstone			0.35	122.85
Jil shale,	greyish brown, as abo	ove	0.25	123.10
viuusione	, meaning and dark gr	ey with familiation picked out by abundant		
elemnite	s: <i>'Astarte'</i> common i	n burrow linings	0.33	123 33
Dil shale v	with thin calcite veins		0.04	123.27
Audstone	, shelly, laminated, as	above to c. 123.6m; passing down into paler,		
nore calca	areous, bioturbated m	udstone	1.05	124.32
				(end recovery)
tun 59	124.02 to 126.52m	Recovered 0.14m (6%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Audstone,	dark grey weathering	to medium grey; calcareous	0.14	(end recovery)
				(end recovery)
<u> Run 60</u>	126.52 to 126.80m	No recovery.		
<u>tun 60</u> tun 61	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%)	Thickness	Depth
<u>tun 60</u> t <u>un 61</u>	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
<u>tun 60</u> t <u>un 61</u> fudstone,	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) nedium grey, with common bivalves and	Thickness m	Depth m
<u>Run 60</u> Run 61 Audstone, mmonites	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) nedium grey, with common bivalves and	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06	<i>Depth</i> m 126.86
<u>Run 60</u> <u>Run 61</u> Audstone, mmonites Thapman bundant b erv shelly	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to n ; 's Pool Pebble Bed: N elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and pa	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) nedium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular.	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06	<i>Depth</i> m 126.86
<u>Run 60</u> <u>Run 61</u> <u>Audstone,</u> mmonites <u>Chapman</u> bundant b ery shelly ioturbated <u>C 54</u>	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m s s Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and part junction with	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) nedium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular,	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02	<i>Depth</i> m 126.86 126.88
tun 60 tun 61 fudstone, mmonites thapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 fudstone,	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 's Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and part l junction with dark grey with comm	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, mon crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i>	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95
<u>Run 60</u> <u>Run 61</u> <u>Audstone,</u> mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated CC 54 <u>Tudstone,</u> ituminous	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 's Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and part l junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, non crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i>	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11
Run 60 Run 61 Audstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated CC 54 Iudstone, ituminous Iudstone,	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m s s Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and part i junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, mon crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i>	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83
Run 60 Run 61 Iudstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 Iudstone, ituminous ludstone,	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 's Pool Pebble Bed: N elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and par l junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, non crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i>	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery)
Run 60 Run 61 Mudstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 Iudstone , ituminous Iudstone, un 62	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 's Pool Pebble Bed: Melemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and part l junction with dark grey with comments mudstone dark grey 127.24 to 129.74m	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, mon crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i> Recovered 2.51m (100%)	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72 <i>Thickness</i>	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery) Depth
Run 60 Run 61 Audstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 Iudstone , ituminous Iudstone, un 62	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 's Pool Pebble Bed: N elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and par l junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey 127.24 to 129.74m	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, mon crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i> Recovered 2.51m (100%)	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72 <i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery) Depth m
Run 60 Run 61 Iudstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated Ic 54 Iudstone, iuminous Iudstone, un 62 ludstone,	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m r s Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and part i junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey 127.24 to 129.74m dark grey with abunda	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, non crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i> Recovered 2.51m (100%) ant bivalves and ammonites;	Thickness m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72 Thickness m	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery) Depth m
Run 60 Run 61 Mudstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 Iudstone, iudstone, iudstone, un 62 ludstone, ighly fract	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m s Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and par l junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey 127.24 to 129.74m dark grey with abundat tured at 127.30 to 127	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, non crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i> Recovered 2.51m (100%) ant bivalves and ammonites; .58m	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.34 0.12	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery) Depth m 127.58
Run 60 Run 61 Audstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 Iudstone, iudstone, iudstone, ghly fract ituminous	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 's Pool Pebble Bed: M elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and par l junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey 127.24 to 129.74m dark grey with abundatured at 127.30 to 127 s mudstone and oil sha	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, mon crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i> Recovered 2.51m (100%) ant bivalves and ammonites; .58m ale, interlaminated red	<i>Thickness</i> m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.34 0.12 0.16	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery) Depth m 127.58 127.70
Run 60 Run 61 Iudstone, mmonites Chapman bundant b ery shelly ioturbated C 54 Iudstone, iudstone, iudstone, ghly fract iudstone, uudstone, udstone,	126.52 to 126.80m 126.80 to 127.24m dark grey drying to m 7 s Pool Pebble Bed: N elemnites, phosphatic with bivalves and par l junction with dark grey with comm s mudstone dark grey 127.24 to 129.74m dark grey with abundatured at 127.30 to 127 s mudstone and oil sha shelly, highly fractured dark grey	No recovery. Recovered 3.03m (689%) medium grey, with common bivalves and Mudstone, silty, gritty with much shell debris; pebbles including pavlovid body chambers; vlovids preserved as white films; irregular, non crushed bivalves, ammonites and <i>Dicroloma</i> Recovered 2.51m (100%) ant bivalves and ammonites; .58m ale, interlaminated ed *	Thickness m 0.06 0.02 2.07 0.16 0.72 Thickness m 0.34 0.12 0.16 1.88	Depth m 126.86 126.88 128.95 129.11 129.83 (end recovery) Depth m 127.58 127.70 127.86 129.75

-				
<u>Run 63</u>	129.74 to 132.34	Recovered 2.58m (99%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone	, dark grev; shelly w	ith common crushed bivalves and ammonites from	m	m
129.74 to	130.12m; sparsely s	shelly below 130.12m; vertical calcite vein at		
132.04 to	132.19m		2.58	132.32
				(end recover
<u>Run 64</u>	132.34 to 134.84m	No recovery.		
<u>Run 65</u>	134.84 to 135.00m	Recovered 1.11m (694%)	Thickness	Depth
Madatasa			m	m
Mudstone,	, dark grey; calcite v	ein at 134.74 to 134.90m dips at c 45 degrees	0.29	135.13
Bituminou	is mudstone		0.03	135.10
Oli snale	a mudatono		0.08	135.24
Mudstone	dark grev		0.17	125.05
Vertical co	licite vein at 135 14	to 135 32m	0.54	(end recover
, critical Ca	aono voni al 155.14			(chu fecuver
Run 66	135.00 to 136.00m	Recovered 2.62m (262%)	Thickness	Denth
tun oo	105.00 10 100.00m		m	m
Mudstone.	dark grey, uniform:	very broken areas at 135.50 to 135.68m, 135.80		
to 135.85n	1. 136.18 to 136.19m	and 136.28 to 136.45m	1.45	136.45
Bituminou	s mudstone		1.17	137.62
Vertical ca	lcite vein at 137.17 t	o 137.33m.		
				(end recovery
<u>Run 67</u>	136.00 to 138.50m	Recovered 2.51m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone,	paler grey: than abov	e; faintly laminated throughout; shelly with		
common fr	agmented bivalves a	nd ammonites from 136.75 to 136.80m; sparsely		•
helly below	w 136.80m		2.51	138.51
helly belo	w 136.80m		2.51	138.51 (end recovery
Run 68 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m	No recovery.	2.51	138.51 (end recovery
<u>Run 68</u> 1 <u>Run 69</u> 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m	No recovery. No recovery.	2.51	138.51 (end recovery
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%)	2.51 Thickness	138.51 (end recovery Depth
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%)	2.51 Thickness m	138.51 (end recovery <i>Depth</i> m
tun 68 1 tun 69 1 tun 70 1 fudstone, 6	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) reveral vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m	2.51 Thickness m 2.41	138.51 (end recovery <i>Depth</i> m 143.71
kun 68 1 kun 69 1 kun 70 1 fudstone, 6	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m	2.51 Thickness m 2.41	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery)
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Audstone, 6 1 Run 71 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) reveral vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 Thickness m 2.41 Thickness	138.51 (end recovery <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery <i>Depth</i>
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Audstone, o 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 Thickness m 2.41 Thickness m	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Audstone, c 1 Indstone, c 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 Thickness m 2.41 Thickness m 0.25	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Audstone, c 1 Audstone, c <td>w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone</td> <td>No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) reveral vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)</td> <td>2.51 Thickness m 2.41 Thickness m 0.25 0.02</td> <td>138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80</td>	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) reveral vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 Thickness m 2.41 Thickness m 0.25 0.02	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Audstone, c 1 Audstone, c 1 Iudstone, c <td>w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou</td> <td>No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)</td> <td>2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.06</td> <td>138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86</td>	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.06	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86
Run 68 i Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Iudstone, c 1 Iudstone, c <td>w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone</td> <td>No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)</td> <td>2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.25</td> <td>138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.80 141.86 141.99</td>	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.25	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.80 141.86 141.99
Run 68 i Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Iudstone, c 1 Iudstone, c <td>w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone</td> <td>No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)</td> <td>2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03</td> <td>138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02</td>	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%)	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02
Run 68Run 69Run 70IRun 71III	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%) at by fragmented shells	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02
Run 68Run 69Run 70Run 70IAudstone, cituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousituminousitus	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone lark grey, shears with	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%) at by fragmented shells	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02
Run 68Run 69Run 70Run 70IRun 71III <thi< th="">II</thi<>	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone lark grey, shears with dark grey, shears with	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) reveral vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%) at by fragmented shells	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03 0.51 0.47	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02
Run 68Run 69Run 70Run 70IRun 71II <td>w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone lark grey, shears with lark grey, faintly lar</td> <td>No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%) at by fragmented shells in calcite veins at 142.42 to 142.43m and 142.51 ninated</td> <td>2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03 0.51 0.47 1.25</td> <td>138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02 142.53 143.00</td>	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone lark grey, shears with lark grey, faintly lar	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) several vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%) at by fragmented shells in calcite veins at 142.42 to 142.43m and 142.51 ninated	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03 0.51 0.47 1.25	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02 142.53 143.00
Run 68 1 Run 69 1 Run 70 1 Run 70 1 Rudstone, of 1	w 136.80m 138.50 to 141.00m 141.00 to 141.30m 141.30 to 141.53m dark grey, uniform; s 41.53 to 143.73 F dark grey mudstone th laminae picked ou mudstone lark grey, shears with lark grey, faintly lar lark grey	No recovery. No recovery. Recovered 2.41m (1048%) reveral vertical calcite veins at 139.90 to 140.91m Recovered 2.82 (128%) at by fragmented shells in calcite veins at 142.42 to 142.43m and 142.51 ninated	2.51 <i>Thickness</i> m 2.41 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.25 0.02 0.06 0.13 0.03 0.51 0.47 1.35	138.51 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 143.71 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 141.78 141.80 141.86 141.99 142.02 142.53 143.00 144.35

 \square

Î

83

]

<u>Run 72</u>	2 143.73 to 146.39m	Recovered 2.73m (103%)	Thickness	Depth
N			m	m
Mudsto	one, dark grey, faintly l	aminated throughout	2.73	146.46
				(end recovery)
Run 73	3 146.39 to 148.89m	Recovered 2.56m (102%)	Thickness	Depth
·····	-	` , ,	m	m
Mudsto	one, pale grey with curv	ed fractures; faintly laminated throughout; passing		
down ir	nto		1.31	147.70
Encom	be Stone Band: cemer	itstone, pale grey, densely cemented; passing down	0.50	
into Mudata	no note energy fointly to	minatal allerià nant	0.50	148.20
Iviudsto	ne, pale grey, family fa	inimated, sitty in part	0.76	148.95 (and recovery)
				(end recovery)
Run 74	148.89 to 151.39m	Recovered 2.49m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstor	ne, grey, uniform with	very faint lamination	2.49	151.38
•				(end recovery)
D	161 20 4 162 00	Dec. 10.77 (1010/)	<i>(</i> 1) - 1	D
<u>Run /5</u>	151.39 to 153.89m	Recovered 2.53m (101%)	I hickness	Depth
Mudstor	ne dark grev with very	aint lamination	0.84	m 152.22
Mudstor	ie, ualk grey than aboy	/e more silty	0.18	152.23
Mudstor	ne, dark grev: verv fain	t lamination	1.51	153.92
	,		1.0 1	(end recovery)
				(
<u>Run 76</u>	153.89 to 156.39m	No recovery.		
<u>Run 77</u>	156.39 to 156.39m	Recovered 2.37m (infinity)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudston	e, dark grey, uniform		1.36	155.25
Mudston	e, with higher silt conte	ent than above; pale grey	0.06	155.31
Bitumine	ous and slightly bitumir	ious mudstone	0.92	156.23
Mudston	e. dark grev. uniform		0.03	156.26
	-,		0,00	(end recovery)
<u>Run 78</u>	156.39 to 158.89m	Recovery 0.14m (6%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudston	e, pale grey, uniform		0.14	156.53
				(end recovery)
Dun 70	158 80 to 150 25m	No roonvoru		
<u>Kun 75</u>	150.07 to 159.25m	no recovery.		
Run 80	159.25 to 159.41m	Recovered 3.06m (1913%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone	e, dark grey with fragm	ented shells scattered sparsely throughout	0.05	159.30
Mudstone	e, dark grey with vertication	al calcite vein	0.16	159.46
Mudstone	e, dark grey, uniform		2.85	162.31
Vertical i	oint from 159.25 to 16	0.04m		(end recovery
. or trout j				
<u>Run 81</u>	159.41 to 161.91m	Recovered 1.37m (55%)	Thickness	Depth
		<u>_</u>	m	m
Mudstone	e, dark grey	۳ • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0.10	159.51
Calcite-fil	lled belt of shears cros	sing core at c 45 degrees, individual seams 0.01	0.10	100.00
to 0.03m	in thickness		0.15	159.66
ivituatione	, uark grey		0.17	159.83

BGS Technical Report WA/97/91		
		•
Mudstone, fissile	0.05	159.88
Mudstone, dark grey with scattered fragmented shells	0.52	160.40
Mudstone, pale grey with some paler laminae	0.38	160.78
		(end recovery)
Run 82 161.91 to 163.41m Recovered 2.55m (170%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey with bivalves and ammonites scattered sparsely throughout;		
slightly higher silt content than above; uniform	2.55	164.46
		(end recovery)
		(
Run 83 163.41 to 165.91m Recovered 2.17m (87%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly silty, uniform	1.06	164.47
Mudstone, dark grey with a shell-rich band	0.30	164.77
Mudstone, dark grey, more uniform than above	0.81	165.58
		(end recovery)
Run 84 165.91 to 168.41m Recovered 2.52m (101%)	Thickness	Denth
KC 51	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, uniform: abundant fragmented shells scattered throughout	111	111
mostly bivalves including <i>Thracia</i> : <i>Dicroloma</i> and ammonites also present	2 52	168 43
		(end recovery)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(end recovery)
Run 85 168 41 to 170 91m Recovered 1.37m (55%)	Thickness	Donth
	m	Depin
Mudstone dark arey: sparsely to moderately shelly with fragmented shells:	111	111
inform: numerous sub-horizontal listric surfaces in highest 0 1m and lowest		
) Am	137	169 78
7. -111	1.57	(and recovery)
		(end recovery)
Run 86 170.91 to 172.51m Recovered 2.96 (185%)	Thickness	Donth
	m	m
Audstone, fissile, dark grey; common listric surfaces in upper part	1 29	172 20
Audstone, paler grev and more silty than hed above	0.10	172.20
Audstone, dark grey, slightly silty, shelly in part with bivalves and pectinatitids	0,10	14.00
nostly fragmentary	1 57	173 87
Thin calcite vein from 170.91 to 171.06m	L . J ?	(end recovery)
		(chu roov very)
Run 87 172.51 to 175.01m Recovered 0.75m (30%)	Thickness	Donth
	m	m
fudstone, dark grev, small fragmented shells snarsely scattered throughout		111
niform	0.75	173.26
	9.19	(end recovery)
		(end recovery)
un 88 175 01 to 175 87m Recovered 2 59m (301%)	Thickness	Donth
	m	Depin
Judstone dark grey faintly laminated	2.51	177 52
C 49	4.J I	1/1.34
ituminous mudstone slightly fissile with visible paler laminae	0.08	177 60
Rammous maustone, sugnery reserve, with visione pater familiae	0.00	(end recovery)
		(chu recovery)
un 80 175 87 to 178 37m Decovered 2 55m (1020/)	Thickness	Danel
un oz 1/3.0/ w 1/0.3/ m Kecuvereu 2.33m (10270)	1 nickness	рерти —
	m	m
	0 ~ 1	1/6.41
Judstone, dark grey, laminated	0.54	
Iudstone, dark grey, laminated ituminous mudstone with coccolith-rich laminae	0.54 0.03	176.44
Iudstone, dark grey, laminated ituminous mudstone with coccolith-rich laminae Iudstone, dark grey, laminated	0.54 0.03 0.21	176.44 176.65
Iudstone, dark grey, laminated ituminous mudstone with coccolith-rich laminae Iudstone, dark grey, laminated ituminous mudstone with coccolith-rich laminae	0.54 0.03 0.21 0.05	176.44 176.65 176.70

Ċ

 \square

Mudston	e, dark grey, laminated	l	0.08	176.78
Bitumino	ous mudstone with abu	ndance of coccolith-rich laminae increasing with		
depth			0.16	176.94
Mudston	e, dark grey, laminated		0.63	177.57
Bitumino	ous mudstone, well lam	inated	0.51	178.08
Bitumino	ous mudstone with com	mon coccolith-rich laminae; passing down into	0.24	178.32
Freshwa	ter Steps Stone Band:	: finely laminated coccolith-rich limestone	0.10	178.42
				(end recovery)
<u>Run 90</u>	178.37 to 180.87m	Recovered 0.21m (8%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Freshwa	ter Steps Stone Band:	finely laminated coccolith-rich limestone	0.21	178.59
				(end recovery)
<u>Run 91</u>	180.87 to 181.22m	Recovered 2.66m (760%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Freshwat	ter Steps Stone Band:	finely laminated coccolith-rich limestone	0.05	180.92
Oil shale;	dark brownish grey w	ith coccolith-rich laminae at 180.92 to 180.96m	0.39	181.31
Mudstone	, dark grey with some	lamination	0.69	182.00
Bitumino	us mudstone		0.02	182.02
Bituminou	us mudstone thinly inte	rbedded with oil shale with coccolith-rich		
laminae			0.34	182.36
Mudstone	, dark grey; laminae di	minish with depth	0.46	182.82
Bituminou	is mudstone		0.02	182.84
Mudstone	, dark grey		0.32	183.16
Bituminou	is mudstone		0.01	183.17
Mudstone,	, dark grey		0.36	(end recovery)
		х.		(end reservery)
<u>Run 92</u>	181.22 to 183.83m	Recovered 2.61m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudatana	dorle more		m 0.05	100 17
Oil chale	uark grey		0.95	182.17
Mudstone	medium grev calcared	2110	0.55	182.47
Mudstone	dark grev	545	0.55	183.62
Bituminou	s mudstone with some	interlaminae of mudstone and oil shale	0.21	183.83
20000000				(end recovery)
Dun 03	183 83 to 185 60m	Recovered $0.86m$ (46%)	Thickness	Donth
AVUIT 75			m	m
Mudstone,	dark grey, faintly bitur	ninous; variably strong lamination; more		114
bituminous	where more clearly la	minated; common pyritised oysters and trails;		
some bival	ve and ammonite fragn	nents in brown-film preservation	0.47	184.30
Mudstone,	strongly laminated wit	h common coccolith-rich pellets and partial		
laminae			0.13	184.43
Oil shale/b	ituminous mudstone; s	rongly laminated with coccolith-rich laminae		
and pellets	picking out lamination	· ·	0.22	184.65
Mudstone,	dark grey, faintly bitur	ninous	0.04	184.69
				(end recovery)
Run 94	185.69 to 187.11m	Recovered 2.05m (144%)	Thickness	Depth
<u> </u>			m	m
Mudstone,	dark grey, faintly bitur	ninous; pyrite-rich band at 186.35m; passing		
down into	· •	¥	0.95	186.64
Mudstone,	brownish grey, fissile	• •	0.08	186.72
Oil shale w	ith coccolith-rich lami	nae concentrated in lower part	0.04	186.76
Mudstone,	medium grey, fissile w	ith scattered bituminous and coccolith-rich		

BGS Technical Report WA/97/91			į
laminae	0.15	186.91	
Oil shale, strongly coccolith-rich laminated with middle 1cm a coccolith			
limestone	0.12	187.03	a di na
Mudstone, faintly bituminous, fissile	0.07	187.10	1
Oil shale with coccolith-rich laminae	0.02	187.12	
Bedding-plane shear	0.02	187.14	
Mudstone, bituminous with the coccolith-rich pellets and laminae increasing			Î
rapidly with depth; prominent band of small, closely spaced pyrite concretions at	0.12	197 76	
167.24 to 167.2011, shalp base. Mudstone dark grey faintly bituminous	0.12	187.20	
Widdstolle, dalk groy, failing brailineas	0.10	(end recovery)	
Run 95 187.11 to 189.61m Recovered 1.40m (56%)	Thickness	Depth	
	m	m	
Mudstone, dark faintly brownish grey, faintly bituminous, fissile; pyritic trails			
and sparse pyrite-film bivalves; passing down into	0.42	187.53	
Mudstone, brownish grey with common coccolith-rich pellets; numerous			
pyritised trails and small pyrite concretions	0.20	187.73	
Middle White Stone Band: thinly interlaminated oil shale and coccolith rich	0.21	107 04	
aminae; becoming progressively brown and oil-snale rich with depth	0.21	187,94	
NU 41 Mudetone faintly brownish grey fissile with some more bituminous/more			
coccolith-rich laminae	0.23	188 17	
Dil shale	0.32	188.49	
Mudstone, faintly brownish grey, fissile with some lamination	0.02	188.51	
		(end recovery)	
<u>Run 96</u> 189.61 to 190.11m Recovered 1.58m (316%)	Thickness	Depth	
	m	m	
Audstone, dark grey with a tew coccolith-rich laminae and pellets	1.27	190.88	
imestone, medium grey, moderately hard cementstone	0.31	191.19 (and recovery)	ŝ
		(end recovery)	
Run 97 190.11 to 192.61m Recovered 2.37m (95%)	Thickness	Depth	
	m	m	J
Iudstone, dark grey with a few spotted laminae	2.37	192.48	
		(end recovery)	1
			1
<u>kun 98</u> 192.61 to 195.46m No recovery.			- Contraction of the Contraction
0. 105 46 to 105 46m	Thiskness	Danth	
<u>195.40 to 195.40 iii Kecovereu 5.05iii (Intinity)</u>	1 nickness m	Depin	
Audstone uniform texture dark grey becoming naler on drying, passing down	111	111	
ito	2.55	198.01	
CC 46			,
lementstone, pale grey, muddy	0.50	198.51	- Andrews
		(end recovery)	Sec. 1
			- Alexandra
Run 100 195.46 to 197.96m Recovered 2.53m (100%)	Thickness	Depth	200
	m	m	200
1udstone	0.84	196.30	1
situminous mudstone, laminated	0.16	196.46	ă.
White Stone Band, finally laminated according rich limestone as accord			80./W
while Stone Danu: Intervianmated coccontin-field intestone as coastal	0.67	197 13	2
C 45	0.07	1.71.1.2	10 10 10
Audstone, cream coloured, coccolith-rich, highly bioturbated: passing down			
to mudstone, coccolith-rich, as above but with higher mudstone content	0.07	197.36	200 200
			ing.

3

(j)]

0

Bituminous mudstone, dark brownish grey, fissile; pyrite concretious at 197.52m	0.34	197.70
Oil shale, dark brown with pale, coccolith-rich laminae	0.02	197.72
Bituminous mudstone, brownish grey, fissile, coccolith-rich pellets and laminae		
at 197.77 to 197.79m, 197.95m and 197.98 to 197.991m	0.27	197.99
		(end recovery)
Run 101 197.90 to 200.53m Recovered 1.96m (76%)	Thickness	Denth
	m	m
Mudstone, blocky	0.72	198.68
Oil shale, brown, dense; coccolith-rich laminae at 198.68m; 198.80m and 198.89	0.32	199.00
to 198.93m		
Mudstone, blocky	0.09	199.09
Oil shale, brown, uniform	0.07	199.16
Interlaminated and highly bioturbated oil shale/ coccolith-rich mixture	0.05	199.21
Mudstone, brownish grey, faintly bituminous; pyrite-rich band at 199.41 to	0.65	199.86
199.43111 Interlaminated oil shale with coccolith-rich limestone	0.06	100.02
	0.00	(end recovery)
		(chu recovery)
Run 102 200.53 to 202.97m Recovered 2.03m (83%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Interlaminated oil shale and coccolith-rich limestone	0.04	200.57
Mudstone, blocky, dark grey; passing down into	0.66	201.23
Mudstone, with lamination and bioturbation picked out by coccolita-rich	0.07	201.30
horizons		
Mudstone, faintly laminated	0.32	201.62
Mudstone with prominent coccolith-rich laminae	0.19	201.81
Mudstone with weak lamination at several levels; slightly fissile down to		
202.57m, then more blocky; weak lamination at 202.23 to 202.26m	0.75	202.56
		(end recovery)
Run 103 202.97 to 204.97m Recovered 2.69m (135%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, faintly brownish grey; mostly uniform but with		
lamination and bioturbation picked out by coccolith-rich		
horizons at 204.11 to 204.17m and 205.44 to 205.47m	2.69	205.66
		(end recovery)
Bun 104 - 204 07 to 207 50m - Baseyound 0.99m (259/)	Thistory	Dand
<u>Run 104</u> 204.97 to 207.50th Recovered 0.88th (55%)	Inickness	Deptn
Mudstone dark grey, fissile in part; weak coccolith-rich lamination and	111	111
spotting at 205.05 to 205.15m; bivalves common in clav-cast and brown-film		
preservation: passing rapidly down into	0.72	205.69
Oil shale/coccolith-rich limestone mixture: highly bioturbated: sharp base	0.06	205.75
Oil shale, dark brown	0.06	205.81
Oil shale interlaminated with coccolith-rich limestone	0.04	205.85
		(end recovery)
<u>Kun 105</u> 207.50 to 209.29m Recovered 4.42m (183%)	Thickness	Depth
Rituminous, mudstone, lominated	m	m 207.51
Oil shale, muddy, weak, variable lemination, common note reliete	0.01	207.31
Mudstone, calcareous	0.59	200.10
Rituminous mudstone laminated and with nellets	0.70	200.00
Oil shale dark brown	0.00	209.40
KC 44	0.40	207.00
Mudstone, calcareous	0.90	211 50
Cementstone	0.30	211.90
		·····

•

Mudstone	e, calcareous		0.02	211.92 (end recovery)
<u>Run 106</u>	209.92 to 213.92m	Recovered 4.07m (102%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone pyritic pre	, dark and medium gr eservation	ey; sparsely fossiliferous with brown-film and	4.07	213.99 (end recovery)
<u>Run 107</u>	213.92 to 217.92m	Recovered 4.06m (102%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth
Mudstone Basalt Sto	, calcareous, uniform; one Band:cementston	0.25m-thick cemented band 0.60m above base	11.11 1.05	215.03 216.18
Mudstone, preservatio	, calcareous; sparsely on	fossiliferous with brown film and pyritic	1.80	217.98 (end recovery)
<u>Run 108</u>	217.92 to 220.43m	Recovered 2.51m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone,	medium grey, calcare	eous, sparse fauna	2.51	220.43 (end recovery)
<u>Run 109</u>	220.42 to 222.92m	No recovery		
<u>Run 110</u>	222.92 to 224.42m	Recovered 3.52m (235%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, white calcit	medium grey, calcare e but not common; p	ous; a few crushed pectinatitids and bivalves in ritised bivalves and trails also present	3.52	226.44 (end recovery)
<u>Run 111</u>	224.42 to 228.13m	Recovered 4.04m (109%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone,	calcareous as bed abo	ve	4.04	m 228.46 (end recovery)
<u>Run 112</u>	228.13 to 231.98m	Recovered 3.93m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, o	calcareous; as bed abo ar at 229.90 to 230.25	we, very thin (1 to 4mm) calcite sheets on 70°- m and on 45°- dipping shear at 231,15 to	m	m
231.26m			3.93	231.96 (end recovery)
<u>Run 113</u>	231.98 to 235.98m	Recovered 4.00m (100%)	Thickness	Depth m
Mudstone, c	lark and medium grey	, blocky; sparsely fossiliferous overall but with <i>Pectinatites</i> preserved as brown and white		111
calcite films KC 43	•		0.42	232.40
Mudstone, d fauna Mudstone, d	ark grey, slightly mo	re bituminous than bed above and with same	2.48	234.88
oysters and o and crushed Oil shale and closely joint	ther bivalves in calci , calcite-film <i>Pectinat</i> d bituminous mudstor ed and breaking into a ale spotting at 235.26	te and clay-cast preservation; pyritised oysters <i>ites</i> also common; passing down into the interlaminated and thinly interbedded; angular blocks; lamination picked out by pyrite to 235 30m; pyrite-rich lens at 235 93 to	0.12	235.00
235.95m; py levels	ritised and clay-cast b	bivalves and pectinatitids common at several	0.98	235.98 (end recovery)

3 1 1

reed Cold

Brong Lung

 \square

() }

3

<u>.</u>

<u>Run 114</u> 235.98 to 240.13m Recovered 3.93m (95%)	Thickness	Depth
Bituminous mudstone and mudstone, thinly interbedded; pyrite-rich at several	111	111
levels; passing down into KC 42	0.30	236.28
Short Joint Coal; hard brown oil shale with weak lamination from 236.28 to		
236.34m; laminated and spotted, highly bioturbated coccolith- rich limestone		
from 236.34 to 236.40m; interlaminated oil shale and coccolith-rich limestone		
from 236.40 to 236.43m, passing down into hard brown oil shale; passing down		
into	0.27	236.55
Bituminous mudstone and mudstone, thinly interbedded; possible small fault at 236.77 to 236.82m with low angle (25 to 30°) calcite-coated shears crossing core		
and containing angular mudstone clasts in calcite cement	0.30	236.85
Mudstone with numerous shears and bounded by shear surfaces	0.35	237.27
Bituminous mudstone bounded by low-angle snear surfaces	0.07	237.34
Bituminous mudstone and fissile mudstone, thinly interbedded	0.71	238.05
shelet lowingtion nicked out by pyrite rich longer at 228, 12 to 228, 28m, marine		
down into	0.60	220 65
Rone Lake Head Stone Band, hard grev comentstone, possing down into	0.00	238.03
Nope Lake Heau Stone Danu, nato grey comensione, passing down into	0.41	239.06
Oil shale and hituminous mudstone interlaminated and thinly interhedded:	0.12	239.18
prown hard producing smooth core: pyritised bivalve concentrations at several		
levels: faecal pellets common: calcite-coated low-angle (10 to 15°) shear at base		
crosses into Run 115	0.73	239.91
	0.75	(end recovery)
Run 115 240.13 to 244.24m Recovered 3.74m (91%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Dil shale and bituminous mudstone, interbedded; weakly laminated at some		
evels; faecal pellets and pyritised bivalves and ammonites common in some		
orizons; closely spaced pyrite concretions at 241.04 to 241.06m; passing down		
nto	0.67	240.80
Dil shale, massive, dark brown	0.50	241.30
Dil shale with thin bituminous mudstone interbeds; passing down into	0.40	241.70
Bituminous mudstone with thin oil shale interbeds; becoming more oil-shale-rich		
with depth; passing down into	1.60	243.30
<i>Backstone</i> ; very dark brown, hard; pyrific shell-rich band at 243.38m; pyrifized <i>accocoma</i> abundant at many levels; large pyrite concretion at 243.37 to		
43.44m	0.57	243.87
		(end recovery)
Run 116 244.24 to 247.78m Recovered 1.58m (45%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
ituminous mudstone and mudstone thinly interbedded; laminated in part;		
accocoma at several levels	0.56	244.80
Iudstone with some thin bituminous mudstone interbeds; Saccocoma common		
t several levels	0.50	245.30
ituminous mudstone with thin mudstone interbeds	0.31	245.61
occolith-rich limestone; pale, laminated and bioturbated	0.06	245.67
ituminous mudstone and mudstone, thinly interbedded; laminated in part	0.16	245.83
}		(end recovery)
un 117 247.78 to 249.46m Recovered 2.59m (154%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
hinly interbedded mudstone and bituminous mudstone; common pyritized		
accocoma at 248.60 and 248.90m; passing down into	1.52	249.30

.

Bituminous mudstone, passing down into Oil shale, greyish brown; coccolith-rich pellets at 249.55 to 249.56m; conspicuous coccolith-rich laminae at 249.63 to 249.65m with pyrite lens and	0.20	249.50
sharp base; weak coccolith-rich lamination and pellets at 249.65 to 249.69m;		
passing down into	0.19	249.69
Bituminous mudstone, brownish grey	0.52	250.21
Oil shale, laminated with many coccolith-rich laminae and pellets	0.07	250.28
Bituminous mudstone, brownish grey	0.09	250.37
		(end recovery)
Run 118 249.46 to 251.92m Recovered 2.86m (116%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
KC 41 Mudstone, dark grey with a few thin interbeds of more fissile, bituminous		
mudstone	2.86	252.32
		(end recovery)
Run 119 251.92 to 255.43m Recovered 2.86m (81%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey with some thin interbeds and laminae of fissile, slightly		***
brownish grey, bituminous mudstone	2.86	254.78
		(end recovery)
Run 120 255.43 to 258.22m Recovered 3.13m (112%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, passing down into	1.92	257.35
Bituminous mudstone, brownish grey, laminated	0.05	257.40
Oil shale, greyish brown	0.05	257.45
Mudstone, dark slightly brownish grey, faintly bituminous	1.11	258.56
		(end recovery)
<u>Run 121</u> 258.22 to 261.45m Recovered 4.17m (129%)	Thickness	Depth
No. 1 years and the second of the second	m	m 260.20
Mudstone, dark grey with some faintly bluminous interbeds; passing down into	1.98	260.20
Bituminous mudstolle	0.15	200.35
Ollahala	0.21	200.30
Oil shale	0.04	260.00
Oll shale	0.30	201.10
Oli silale	0.10	201.20
KC 40	0.25	201.45
Grey Ledge Stone Band: dense, calcareously cemented mudstone	0.85	262.30
Mudstone, dark grey	0.09	262.39
		(end recovery)
Run 122 261.45 to 264.93m Recovered 3.48m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey	0.35	261.80
Sheared mudstone with closely spaced, subhorizontal, polished shears	0.02	261.82
Mudstone, dark and medium grey; locally more calcareous	0.61	262.43
Southard Stone Band: dense, calcareously cemented mudstone	0.74	263.17
Mudstone, dark and medium grey; highly calcareous	1.76	264.93
Υ.		(end recovery)
Run 123 264.93 to 268.93m Recovered 3.36m (84%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark and medium grey; calcareous	2.13	267.06
Oil shale, pale brown	0.04	267.10

3 \mathbb{Z} ġ \square \bigcirc

Mudstone	, dark grey; calcareous	3	1.19	268.29 (end recovery
<u>Run 124</u>	268.93 to 272.67m	Recovered 0.86m (23%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Thinly int	erbedded dark grey mu	idstone and brownish grey bituminous		
mudstone;	; common bivalves and	l trails preserved in pyrite	0.86	269.79
				(end recovery
<u>Run 125</u>	272.67 to 272.87m	Recovered 3.76m (1880%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
KC 39		•• •		
Oil shale v	vith thin interbeds of b	ituminous mudstone	0.20	272.87
Bituminou	s mudstone with dark	grey mudstone interbeds	1.04	273.91
Interlamina	ated oil shale and high.	ly bituminous mudstone with pale laminations	0.00	
and pellets	(?coccolith-rich)		0.02	273.93
Bituminou	s mudstone with dark g	grey mudstone interbeds passing down into	1.28	275.21
Uil shale	. .		0.32	275.53
Mudstone,	dark grey		0.26	275.79
Cattle Led	ge Stone Band: dense	ely cemented muddy limestone	0.64	276.43
				(end recovery)
<u>Run 126</u>	272.87 to 276.80m	No recovery.		
Run 127	276.80 to 276.80m	Recovered 3.89m (infinity)	Thickness	Denth
			m	
Mudstone, o	dark grey		0.21	273.08
Bituminous	mudstone		0.12	273.20
Thinly inter KC 38	bedded and interlamin	ated bituminous mudstone and oil shale;		
yrite-rich t Thinly inter	band at 273.00 to 273.2 bedded mudstone and	20m; passing down into bituminous mudstone; common bivalves and	0.23	273.43
immonites i	in pyritic preservation;	passing down into	3.07	276.50
nudetone	mudstone with commit	on this interbeds and fairmae of dark grey	0.26	276 76
nudstone			0.20	(end recovery)
Run 128	276.80 to 280.80m	Recovered 3.90m (98%)	Thickness	Denth
			m	m
Audstone, d	ark grey, uniform; par	ting closely along bedding	1.20	278.00
situminous	mudstone (possible oil	shale at some levels) internaminated with dark	0.20	000 00
rey mudsto	ne	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.30	278.30
luastone, a	ark grey with some bit		0.80	279.10
Jil shale, me	edium brown with bitu	minous laminae	0.07	279.17
Situminous	mudstone and dark gre	y mudstone, thinly interbedded and		
iterlaminate	ea; beading picked out	by crushed, thin-shelled bivalves,		
ectinatitids	and very thin (nair-line	e) calcite films	0.33	279.50
luastone, a	ark grey with some bit	ummous laminae	1.20	280.70
				(end recovery)
. <u>un 129</u> 2	280.80 to 284.07m	Recovered 1.87m (57%)	Thickness	Depth
}			m	m
ludstone, da	ark grey	¥	0.22	281.02
ituminous 1	nudstone, well laminat	ted	0.14	281.16
ludstone, da	ark grey		0.06	281.22
heared mud	stone with horizontal of	calcite veins	0.01	281.23
ituminous r	nudstone, well laminat	ed	0.07	281.30

Mudstone	, dark grey, sparse faur	na	1.37	282.67 (end recovery)
<u>Run 130</u>	284.07 to 286.00m	Recovered 1.61m (83%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth
Mudstone debris picl	, dark grey with bitumi king out bedding at ma	nous mudstone laminae; bivalve/ammonite ny levels; slightly more cemented at 285.15 to	111	111
285.25m			1.61	285.68 (end recovery)
<u>Run 131</u>	286.00 to 288.00m	Recovered 3.58m (179%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth
Thinly inte mudstone;	erbedded and interlamin more bituminous over	nated bituminous mudstone and dark grey all than Run 130; passing down into	1.03	287.03
Bituminou conspicuot	s mudstone with thin ir 1sly laminated; passing	nterbeds of less bituminous mudstone; down into	0.53	287.56
Mudstone,	dark grey with bitumir	nous mudstone laminae	0.48	288.04
Yellow Leo bituminous 288.46m w	dge Stone Band: dens mudstone (darker brow ith prominent darker br	ely cemented oil shale (pale brown) and wns); pale and medium greyish brown to rown wisps at 288.45 and 288.46m; darker		
brown belo KC 36	w this		0.53	288.57
Bituminous	mudstone		0.01	288.58 (end recovery)
<u>Run 132</u>	288.00 to 292.00m	Recovered 3.88m (97%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, of passing dow	lark and medium grey n into	with a few bituminous mudstone laminae;	1.62	289.62
Thinly inter predominan more conspi white calciti	bedded and interlamina tly bituminous at 289.8 cuous lamination; shel c bivalve and ammonit	ated mudstone and bituminous mudstone; 8 to 290.06m and 290.45 to 290.64m with ly at many levels with bedding picked out by e debris; faecal pellets common in more		
bituminous	horizons; becoming pre	dominantly muddy below about 290.70m	2.26	291.88 (end recovery)
<u>Run 133</u>	292.00 to 296.00m I	Recovered 3.63 (91%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, d	ark grey with some bit	uminous mudstone laminae; bedding picked	m	m
out by comm into	non, crushed, thin-shell	ed bivlves and pectinatitids; passing down	1.76	293.76
interbeds; sh	elly throughout	ey with some mudstone familiae and thin	0.19	293.95
Mudstone, c	alcareous, medium bro	wn, faintly spotted; bioturbated lower surface	0.04	293.99
Mudstone, d Mudstone, d shelly with la	ark grey with common ark and medium grey v ayers of thin-shelled bi	bituminous mudstone laminae with some bituminous mudstone laminae; very valves and pectinatitids at 294.97 to 295.39m	0.40	294.39
,,	,		1.13	295.52
Sheared mud	lstone, dark grey with c	losely spaced, polished shear surfaces	0.03	295.55
Mudstone, d	ark grey with more- wi	0.08	295.63	
		۲		

្ឋា Ű 1
<u>Run 134</u> 296.00 to 299.50m Recovered 0.89m (25%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey with thin interbeds and laminae of shelly bituminous		
mudstone	0.89	296.89
		(end recovery)
Run 135 299.50 to 300.50m Recovered 0.84m (84%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	<i>m</i>
Mudstone, dark and medium grey with a few bituminous mudstone laminae;		
paler band at 299.69 to 299.75m; passing down into	0.40	299.90
Mudstone, dark and medium grey with common bituminous mudstone lamina	e 0.29	300.19
Oil shale with thin interbeds and laminae of mudstone	0.15	300.34
		(end recovery)
		,
Run 136 300.50 to 301.28m Recovered 4.49 (575%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, uniform; sparsely shelly; interlaminated with shelly		
bituminous mudstone at 300.10 to 300.18m and 303.70 to 303.97m including		
thin oil shale; passing down into	3.47	303.97
Mudstone with bituminous laminae	0.19	304.16
Thinly interbedded mudstone and bituminous mudstone; shelly with crushed,		
thin-shelled bivalves and pectinatitids; muddy oil shale at 304.79 to 304.80m	0.83	304.99
		(end recovery)
D = 125 - 201 00 (- 205 25 - D		
<u>Run 137</u> 301.28 to 305.55m Recovered 4.10 (101%)	Inickness	Depth
Interlanding to do and this hy interleaded my determine and hits minery my determine	m	m
internaminated and minity interbedded industone and bituminous industone;	2.40	202 69
Dituminous mudstone, well lominated: passing down into	2.40	202.08
Interbedded mudstone, wen faininateu, passing down into	1.24	205.22
Rituminous mudstone laminated	0.04	305.22
Interbedded mudstone and hituminous mudstone	0.12	305.20
Incolorada magtono ana okumilous madstono	0.12	(end recovery)
		(chu recovery)
Run 138 305.35 to 309.35m Recovered 4.00 (100%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone and bituminous mudstone, thinly interbedded; no obvious marker		
bands; becoming predominantly bituminous in lower part, especially in lowest		
1.00m	4.00	309.35
		(end recovery)
		D 4
<u>Run 139</u> 309.35 to 310.35 Recovered 1.21m (121%)	Inickness	Depth
Muditana ilade annu nagina daun inta	m 0.56	m 200.01
Bitumineus mudetene: passing down into	0.50	309.91
Oil shale: weakly to moderately strong carbonate cement: impersistent thin	0.17	510.08
calcite vein ding 45° at 310.25m	0.30	210.29
Pituminous mudstone	0.30	210.50
Mudstone dark grev	0.10	310.54
Mudstono, dark groy	0.02	(end recovery)
		(chu recovery)
Run 140 310.35 to 313.35m Recovered 1.43m (48%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone and bituminous mudstone, thinly interbedded; passing down into	1.07	311.42
Bituminous mudstone, well laminated with some oil shale laminae	0.36	311.78
		(end recovery)

.

Run 141	313.35 to 316.39m	Recovered 1.70m (56%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Bituminou	us mudstone (predomin	ant) and mudstone, thinly interbedded; passing		
down into	1		1.02	314.37
Bituminou	is mudstone and oil sha	ale, interlaminated and thinly interbedded	0.12	314.49
Oil shale,	well laminated; 2 to 3°	dip	0.07	314.56
Bituminou	is mudstone and oil sha	ale, interlaminated with thin interbeds of		
mudstone;	; marked lithological ch	ange at base	0.49	315.05
				(end recovery)
D 1/0	21 (20 (210.00			
<u>Run 142</u>	316.39 to 318.02m	Recovered 4.40m (270%)	Thickness	Depth
KC 25			m	m
Mudstone	and calcareous mudsto	net sparsely fossiliferous with common bivoluos		
including	'Astarte' and Protocard	<i>dia</i> : crushed mostly small nectinatitids and		
broken fra	ements including lappe	ts: Aulacostenhanus fragments common below		
319.20m	5 6 6 6		4 40	320 79
•				(end recovery)
				(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Run 143	318.02 to 319.75m	Recovered 1.54m (89%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone,	dark grey, very sparsel	y fossiliferous passing down into	1.10	319.12
Bituminous	s mudstone, laminated	with bands of pale pellets, (?coccolith-rich);		
prominent]	pellet-rich band at 319.	35 to 319.37m with lower contact		
subhorizon	tal; large Aulacostepha	inus with pyritic preservation	0.44	319.56
				(end recovery)
Run 144	319 75 to 323 50m	Recovered 3 15m (02%)	Thielmoon	Domth
<u>Kun 144</u>	517.75 (0 525.5011	Recovered 5.45m (9270)	m	Depin
Mudstone, o	lark grev. calcareous:	vertical calcite vein from 319.75 to 320.17m	0.95	320 70
Mudstone w	with large clotted masse	s of pyrite; possible bedding feature with	0.75	520.70
complex bio	oturbation at 320.76m		0.17	320.87
Mudstone, c	iark grey		0.18	321.05
Mudstone, c	lark faintly grey, brow	nish grey, slightly bituminous	0.63	321.68
Bituminous	mudstone, laminated		0.25	321.93
Horizontal s	hears		0.02	321.95
Mudstone, d	lark grey; faintly lamin	ated with thin interbeds of bituminous		
mudstone; s	parsely fossiliterous wi	th Aulacostephanus, pectinatitids and	1.05	000.00
Protocarata			1.25	323.20
				(end recovery)
Run 145	323.50 to 327.50m	Recovered 4.34m (109%)	Thickness	Denth
			m	m
Mudstone, d	ark grey, laminated; bi	ivalve and ammonite spat	0.29	323.79
Bituminous	mudstone, laminated; a	few possible coccolith-rich pellets	0.17	323.96
Mudstone, d	ark grey, laminated		0.20	324.16
Horizontally	sheared mudstone		0.04	324.20
Mudstone, da	ark grey, faintly lamina	ted	0.35	324.55
Bituminous r	nudstone		0.03	324.58
Mudstone, da	ark grey with branching	g network of calcite veins	0.42	325.00
Bituminous r	aik gicy		0.21	325.21
Mudstone da	nuusione ark grev faintly lamina	ted	0.12	323.33
Bituminous n	nudstone		0.40	323.13
Horizontally	sheared mudstone	¥	0.03	325.07
Mudstone, da	ark grey, faintly lamina	ted	0.19	326.09
Bituminous n	nudstone		0.15	326.24
Mudstone, da	ark grey		0.25	326.49
-	e.			

3

3

3

Bituminous mudstone, laminated; Aulacostephanus common	0.14	327.63
Horizontally sheared mudstone	0.01	327.64
Mudstone, dark grey	0.20	327.84
Calcite veins, mostly vertical, occur at 323.50 to 323.87m, 324.20 to 324.38m		
and 326.63 to 326.96m.		(end recovery)
Run 146 327.50 to 331.50m Recovered 3.67m (92%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey with some thin bituminous interbeds	0.73	328.23
Bituminous mudstone, moderately densely cemented stone band, passing down		
into	0.31	328.54
Mudstone, calcareous with some thin bituminous beds; pyritic, calcite- film and		
brown film preservation of abundant Aulacostephanus; passing down into	1.54	330.08
Maple Ledge Stone Band: well cemented bituminous mudstone, passing down	0.24	220 42
INTO Mudatana and calcoracus mudatana	0.34	330.42
Mudsione and calcaleous indusione	0.75	331.17
		(enu recovery)
Run 147 331.50 to 335.15m Recovered 4.04m (111%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone and calcareous mudstone with thin shelly bituminous beds; abundant		
Isocyprina and broken thin shell debris; Aulacostephanus at 335.11m with part		
of shell replaced by fibrous pyrite.	4.04	335.54
		(end recovery)
Run 148 335.15 to 339.15m Recovered 0.33m (8%)	Thickness	Denth
	m	m
KC 34		
Mudstone and calcareous mudstone with some bituminous interbeds; common		
pyritized Aulacostephanus	0.33	335.48
		(end recovery)
Run 149 339.15 to 339.50m Recovered 4.17m (1191%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey; sparsely shelly but with a few bivalve and ammonite-rich		
horizons including Aulacostephanus	0.14	339.29
Bituminous mudstone	0.12	339.41
Mudstone, dark grey, as above	0.27	339.68
Bituminous mudstone	0.12	339.80
Mudstone, dark grey, as above	0.79	340.59
Bituminous mudstone	0.04	340.63
Mudstone, dark grey, as above	0.38	341.01
Bituminous mudstone	0.03	341.04
Mudstone, dark grey, as above; paired <i>Thracia</i> locally common	0.93	341.97
wuustone, dark grey, very family familiateu, singhty oftummous in part,	1.55	343.32 (and recovery)
		(end recovery)
Run 150 339.50 to 343.50m Recovered 3.85m (96%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, faintly bituminous; pyritized layer with ammonite at base	0.09	339,59
Bituminous mudstone	0.48	340.07
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; sparsely fossilferous with bivalves and	0.23	340.30
Aulacostephanus		
Bitúminous mudstone with a few paler laminae	0.36	340.66
Mudstone, dark grey, as above	0.20	340.86
Mudstone, dark grey, very faint lamination	0.65	341.51
Bituminous mudstone	0.45	341.96
Mudstone dark grey as above	0.83	342 70

•

Ditummous muustone with a few baler fammae	0.21	242 10
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.31	343.10
		(end recovery)
Run 151 343.50 to 347.50m Recovered 3.74m (94%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudatana dauk anau a fan aattanad ammanitaa inaludina, mastinatitida	m	m 244_10
Rituminous mudstone and oil shale, thinly interbedded	0.80	344.10
Mudstone dark grey with slightly bituminous	0.24	344.68
Mudstone, dark grey very faint lamination	0.48	345.16
Mudstone, dark grey	1.32	346.48
Oil shale	0.18	346.66
Bituminous mudstone	0.13	346.79
Mudstone, dark grey	0.45	347.24
Calcite vein, vertical from 343.77 to 344.50m.		(end recovery)
Run 152 347.50 to 351.50m Recovered 2.01m (50%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey; fauna sparse with fragments of Aulacostephanus, and		
with rare <i>Amoeboceras (Nannocardioceras) volgae</i> (Pavlow) at 347.95 to 348.00m	0.50	348.00
Bituminous mudstone, well laminated, weakly cemented	0.14	348.14
Audstone, dark grey, slightly calcareous, weakly cemented, sooty textured;		
passing down into	0.53	348.07
Audstone, dark grey; sparse fauna with a few small and Aulacostephanus	0.46	349.23
Audstone, slightly bituminous, fissile; abundant fauna with many plasters of	0.00	91016
Imoe. (Nannocardioceras) anglicum (Salteld) and A. N. krausei (Salfeld)	0.23	349.46
Situminous mudstone, fissile; abundant fauna and fissile, including	0.05	240 51
annocaraioceras, bivaives and bysters	0.05	(end recovery)
Run 153 351 50 to 353 50m Recovered 4 53m (227%)	Thickness	Donth
<u>un 155</u> 551,50 to 555,50 m 100000 to 555 m (MA/ 70)	m	m
ituminous mudstone; abundant fauna with common Amoe. (Nannocardioceras		
lasters	0.26	351.76
Iudstone, dark grey, slightly bituminous; less fossiliferous than above	0.30	352.06
Iudstone, calcareous; sparse fauna	0.68	352.74
ituminous mudstone with abundant Amoe. (Nannocardioceras); vertical calcite	0.00	252.10
ain from 257.94 to 353.13m	0.39	353.13
tur inour mudstana: decreasing found content with denthic calaits were at	0.14	352 77
ituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at	11 14	222.21
ituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m	0.17	
ituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?; bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented;	0.17	
ituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m C 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i>	0.30	354.20
Ac 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale	0.30 0.12	354.20 354.32
Situminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale ludstone, calcareous; sparse fauna	0.30 0.12 0.88	354.20 354.32 355.20
 agmented shells and abundant Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) il shale ludstone, calcareous; sparse fauna 	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25
 agmented shells and abundant Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) il shale ludstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone 	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66
 a to bost to	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66
Situminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at Situminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at S3.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale ludstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone ludstone calcareous; moderately fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossiliferous with abundant <i>Amoe.</i> <i>Vannocardioceras</i>) as whole and fragmented shells	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76
 agmented shells and abundant Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) ituminous mudstone; moderately fossilferous with Aulacostephanus ituminous mudstone; highly fossiliferous with abundant Amoe. 	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90
 and non 552.94 to 555.15m bituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> iil shale Iudstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone Iudstone calcareous; moderately fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> as whole and fragmented shells udstone, calcareous with horizontal calcite vein from 355.86 to 355.88m udstone, dark grey, calcareous 	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14 0.10	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90 356.03
ituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale ludstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone ludstone calcareous; moderately fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with abundant <i>Amoe.</i> <i>Jannocardioceras)</i> as whole and fragmented shells fudstone, calcareous with horizontal calcite vein from 355.86 to 355.88m fudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14 0.10	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90 356.03 (end recovery)
Situminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale Iudstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone Iudstone calcareous; moderately fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with abundant <i>Amoe.</i> <i>Iannocardioceras)</i> as whole and fragmented shells Iudstone, calcareous with horizontal calcite vein from 355.86 to 355.88m iudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14 0.10	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90 356.03 (end recovery)
 an 154 353.50 to 357.50m an 154 353.50 to 357.50m an 154 353.50 to 357.50m Recovered 4.01m (100%) 	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14 0.10 <i>Thickness</i>	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90 356.03 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i>
 and Hom 552.94 to 555.15m bituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale Iudstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone Iudstone calcareous; moderately fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> as whole and fragmented shells Iudstone, calcareous with horizontal calcite vein from 355.86 to 355.88m Iudstone, dark grey, calcareous udstone, dark grey. slightly calcareous passing down into 	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14 0.10 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.55	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90 356.03 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 354.05
ituminous mudstone; decreasing faunal content with depth; calcite vein at 53.23m CC 33 Vorking Ledge equivalent?: bituminous mudstone; weakly cemented; agmented shells and abundant <i>Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)</i> il shale ludstone, calcareous; sparse fauna ituminous mudstone ludstone calcareous; moderately fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with <i>Aulacostephanus</i> ituminous mudstone; highly fossilferous with abundant <i>Amoe.</i> <i>Iannocardioceras</i>) as whole and fragmented shells fudstone, calcareous with horizontal calcite vein from 355.86 to 355.88m iudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.30 0.12 0.88 0.05 0.41 0.10 0.14 0.10 <i>Thickness</i> m 0.55	354.20 354.32 355.20 355.25 335.66 355.76 355.90 356.03 (end recovery) <i>Depth</i> m 354.05

Aulacostephanus; vertical calcite vein at 354.16 to 354.41m	0.43	354,48
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly bituminous	0.13	354.61
Bituminous mudstone, some shelly fragments	0.13	354.74
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous, passing into	0.17	354.91
Bituminous mudstone, well laminated and highly fossiliferous; possibly passing		
into oil shale; abundant abundant Amoe. (Nannocardioceras)	0.33	355.24
Mudstone, slightly bituminous	0.59	355.83
Bituminous mudstone, with abundant Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) and bivalves	0.20	356.03
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly bituminous	0.16	356.19
Mudstone, dark grey	0.96	357.15
Mudstone, slightly bituminous, more cemented; with fragmented shells		
including Aulacostephanus; plaster of Isocyprina and Sutneria rebholzi		
Berckhemer at 357.35m	0.23	357.38
Mudstone, dark grey; shelly in part; Aspidoceras at 357.40m	0.13	357.51
		(end recovery)

Run 155 357.50 to 361.62m Recovered 4.12m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly calcareous; belt of shears dips 10° at 358.00 to		
358.10m	0.62	358.12
Mudstone, with thin interbedded bituminous bands with more fragmented shells		
and ammonites	0.11	358.23
Mudstone, dark grey; horizontal shears at 358.25 to 358.35m	0.15	358.38
Bituminous mudstone; fossiliferous with bivalves and oysters	0.40	358.78
Mudstone, dark grey	0.90	359.68
Mudstone, dark grey with fragmented shells	0.06	359.74
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.24	359.98
Mudstone, more bituminous than above	0.03	360.01
Mudstone, dark grey	0.10	360.11
Mudstone and bituminous mudstone, thinly interbedded; fragmented shells	0.09	360.20
Mudstone, dark grey; vertical calcite vein from 357.26 to 357.83m	0.78	360.98
Bituminous mudstone with calcareous mudstone laminae; Aulacostephanus spp.	0.18	361.16
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.46	361.62
		(end recovery)

Run 156 361.62 to 365.50m Recovered 3.15m (81%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; vertical calcite vein and fracture at 362.14m		
with shearing	0.52	362.14
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly calcareous	0.33	362.47
Slightly bituminous mudstone	0.29	362.76
Mudstone, slightly calcareous; pyrite nodule at 362.90m	0.30	363.06
Bituminous mudstone/oil shale, very well laminated and more cemented than		
above	0.41	363.47
Mudstone, dark grey; weakly cemented and slightly bituminous	0.20	363.67
Mudstone, dark grey; horizontal shear at 363.69 to 363.70m	0.16	363.83
Mudstone, more bituminous than bed above	0.04	363.87
Mudstone, calcareous; horizontal shears at 364.05 to 364.06m	0.35	364.22
Mudstone, slightly bituminous; shear 364.54 (horizonal) at 364.54m	0.34	364.56
Mudstone, calcareous	0.21	364.77
		(end recovery)

Run ¹ 157 365.50 to 369.00m Recovered 3.92m (112%)	Thickness	Depth
¥	m	m
Mudstone, faintly brownish grey; blocky texture; passing rapidly down into	0.33	365.83
KC 32		

The Flats Stone Band: finely intelaminated medium and dark brown oil shale and muddy oil shale with some pale (?coccolith-rich) laminae; rapid passage

0.30 down into 366.13 Bituminous mudstone, greyish brown; well laminated at most levels; thinly interbedded with dark grey mudstone; shelly at many levels with calcite-film and pyritic preservation; a few Aulacostephanus of eudoxus group, common Amoe. Nannocardioceras, Protocardia and Isocyprina; subhorizontal shears with calcite films at 367.06 to 367.12m; pyritic lenses at 366.36m; pyrite-rich burrows and fossils form almost continous sheet at 367.85 to 367.85m; bituminous laminae and interbed concentrations (some possibly oil shales) at 366.13 to 366.25m, 367.50 to 367.70m, 368.30 to 368.50m and 369.30 to 369.40m 3.29 369.42 (end recovery) Recovered 4.33 (108%) **Run 158** 369.00 to 373.00m Thickness Depth m m Mudstone, dark grey with common shelly partings; large pyrite lens at 369.75m; passing rapidly down into 0.80 369.80 Oil shale, mid-brown; hard with subconchoidal fracture; a few thin mudstone partings; several shell plasters with Aspidoceras and bivalves. 0.21 370.01 Mudstone, dark grey; pyrite-rich at 371.05 to 371.20m; sheli-rich partings at 371.60 to 371.64m 1.91 371.92 Oil shale with mudstone laminae 0.06 371.98 Mudstone, shelly as above; bituminous laminae common down to 372.45m; more uniform with shell-rich partings below this; massive pyrite lens at 372.05m. 1.35 373.33 (end recovery) Run 159 373.00 to 377.00 Recovered 1.83m (46%) Thickness Depth m m Mudstone, dark grey parting along shelly layers; common ammonites and bivalves in calcitic and pyritic preservation; passing down into 1.16 374.16 Mudstone and oil shale interlaminated; oil shale content increasing with depth 0.11 374.27 Oil shale, medium brown, solid; passing down into 0.13 374.40 Mudstone and oil shale interlaminated; bivalve and Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) plasters at several levels; layer of large pyritic lenses at 374.52m 0.34 374.74 Oil shale, medium and dark brown, hard; partly cemented with large (5cm) pyrite concretion; grizzled texture of pyritized Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) debris and spat on some bedding surfaces 374.83 0.09 (end recovery) Thickness **Run 160** 377.00 to 379.07 Recovered 3.85m (193%) Depth m m Oil shale thinly interbedded with mudstone; oil shale dominant 0.16 377.16 Mudstone thinly interbedded with oil shale: mudstone dominant 0.28 377.44 Oil shale, medium brown 0.06 377.50 Mudstone, dark grey, uniform; fissile; rare fossils; passing down into 0.77 378.27 Mudstone with some bituminous interbeds; pyrite-rich band at 318.60m 0.38 378.65 Oil shale, medium brown 0.13 378.78 Mudstone 0.13 378.91 Oil shale 0.07 378.98 Mudstone 0.06 379.04 Oil shale 0.04 379.08 Mudstone 0.10 379.18 Nannocardioceras Cementstone: hard, calcareously and pyritically cemented 379.30 bituminous mudstone or oil shale 0.12 Interlaminated oil shale and bituminous mudstone; hard; several pyrite-rich layers; pyritized Amoe. (Nannocardioceras) (mostly spat) and bivalves throughout 0.46 379.76 Hobarrow Bay Fluidised Bed: oil shale, prominent medium brown with many white coccolith-rich laminae in top 5cm, cut by fluidised mud 0.13 379.89 Mudstone with bituminous mudstone interbeds 0.26 380.15

3

ា

3

0000

្ញា

 \square

Ċ,

13

1

1

3

1

1

100

3

1

<u>)</u>

3

<u>____</u>

j. T

 $\left| \begin{smallmatrix} i_{1}, \dots, i_{n} \\ i_{n} \\ \dots, i_{n} \end{smallmatrix} \right|$

83

23

(J

Oil shale, prominent medium brown Mudstone, dark grey; fissile partings; a few bituminous interbeds up to 3cm thick	0.16 0.54	380.31 380.85 (end recovery)
<u>Run 161</u> 379.07 to 383.07m Recovered 4.40m (110%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey, fissile; continuation of Run 161; several brownish grey	m	m
to 380.50m; passing down into Interlaminated and interbedded dark grey mudstone and dark brown bituminous	1.51	380.58
mudstone; sharp base Hoharrow Bay Stone Band: densely cemented well laminated medium grey	0.10	380.68
and medium and dark brown	0.44	381.12
Mudstone, dark grey, fissile; very sparsely fossiliferous with mostly pyritic fauna	1.58	382.70
Oil shale, medium brown, hard; a few muddy laminae Mudstone, fissile; almost barren; prominent horizontal shears at 282.88 to	0.08	382.78
282.90m	0.69	383.47
		(end recovery)
Run 162 383.07 to 387.07m Recovered 1.28m (32%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, distinctly uniform with fine-grained sooty texture; very sparsely shelly; fissile with de-stressing partings at regular 3 to 5 cm intervals; many horizontal shears include prominent bands at 383.17 to 383.22m, 383.26m		
and 383.49 to 383.50m; passing down rapidly into Oil shale, muddy, dark grey becoming medium brown purer oil shale with depth; hard possibly comented; rare pyritic and pyritic film fauna; core break (cnin) at	1.17	384.24
base	0.11	384.35 (end recovery)
<u>Run 163</u> 387.07 to 388.37 Recovered 4.23 (325%)	Thickness	Depth
Oil shale medium known, dance with much numitic coments care win at the	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, sooty textured, fissile (as higher beds) when de-stressed; very uniform; very sparse fauna of bivalves and ammonite fragments; horizontal	0.05	387.12
shear at 387.20m; passing rapidly down into	0.75	387.87
Oil shale, mid brown, hard; passing down into KC 31	0.07	387.94
Mudstone, as beds above; uniform, fissile; sparsely fossiliferous but with		
common serpulids at some levels	0.78	388.72
Bituminous mudstone thinly interbedded with mudstone; pyrite-rich in more	0.00	
bituminous layers Mudstone, as heds showe	0.08	388.80
Bituminous mudstone and mudstone, thinly interbedded	0.98	389.70
KC 30	0.07	507.05
Mudstone, as beds above; horizontal shears at 390.20m	1.45	391.30 (end recovery)
<u>Run 164</u> 388.37 to 392.65m Recovered 4.26m (100%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, dark grey, sooty textured, uniform; sparsely fossiliferous; as beds		
above	4.25	392.63 (end recovery)

dau an an air an

Run 165 392.65 to 396.77m No recovery

.

Run 166 396.77 to 397.15m No recovery

<u>Run 167</u>	397.15 to 397.15m	Recovered 4.37m (infinity)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, and less so irridescent	, uniform, as beds abc poty textured; sparsely <i>Aulacostephanus, Ar</i>	ove but medium and dark grey, more calcareous / fossiliferous with crushed but well preserved noe. (Amoebites), a few Amoe.	m	m
<i>(Nannocar</i> bivalves; t into	<i>rdioceras)</i> , and <i>Nano</i> prown bituminous mu	<i>gyra virgula</i> (DeFrance), <i>Protocardia</i> and other dstone band at 397.48 to 397.50m; passing down	2.15	399.30
Mudstone interbeds Mudstone	as above but with cor	nmon thin, pyrite-rich bituminous mudstone	0.20	399.50
horizontal	shear belt at 401.07 to	o 401.17m	2.02	401.52 (end recovery)
<u>Run 168</u>	397.15 to 399.15m	No recovery		
<u>Run 169</u>	399.15 to 401.15m	Recovered 3.73m (187%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone	as heds above: fissile	on de-stressing, snarsely fossilferous with a few		***
ammonites Swanworth	and bivalves; passing h D Stone Band: der	g down into selv cemented, grey tabular bed; presumed	3.08	402.23
cementston	e		0.59	402.82
Mudstone,	as beds above		0.06	402.88
,				(end recovery)
Run 170	401.15 to 405.15m	Recovered 3.83m (96%)	Thickness	Denth
<u>ARGAN 27.0</u>			m	m
Mudstone, a	as beds above: faintly	bituminous in part: sparsely shelly but with a		
few more sh	nelly, bivalve-rich bar	nds; common Nanogyra virgula at some levels;		
cemented N	<i>virgula</i> -rich band at	404.08 to 404.32m	3.83	404.98
				(end recovery)
Run 171	405.15 to 407.05m	Recovered 2.42m (131%)	Thickness	Denth
			m	m
Mudstone, o	lark and medium grey	, calcareous: uniform, as beds above; sparse		
fauna as abo)ve	,	2.42	407.57
				(end recovery)
Run 172	407.05 to 411.17m	Recovered 4.19m (102%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
fragmented	lark and very dark gre bivalves and ammonit	ties; fibrous pyrite at 408.16 to 408.18m and burrowfills: horizontal shears at 410.13 to		
410.37 to 40	4.10.22 to 410.24 m ²	passing down into	3 37	410.42
Mudstone w	vell laminated passing	down into	0.08	410.50
Swanworth	C Stone Band orev	bioturbated cementstone with <i>Chondrites</i>	0.32	410.82
Mudstone d	ark grey as above		0.42	411 24
intudotonio, a				(end recovery)
<u>Run 173</u>	411.17 to 415.15m	Recovered 0.84m (21%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone, d	ark grey, calcareous;	norous pyrite at 411.27 to 411.30m; horizontal	0.94	412.01
snears at 411	1.32m and $4211.53m$,	and from 411.65 to 411.66m	0.84	412.01
				(enu recovery)

្ឋា 3

 \square

j)

<u>Run 174</u> 415.15 to 416.15m Recovered 3.32m (332%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone dark grav passing down into	m 0.17	m 415.22
KC 29	0.17	415.52
Oil shale and bituminous mudstone, interbedded	0.25	415.57
Bituminous mudstone; pyritised Nanogyra and other oysters a	nd common <i>Amoe</i> .	
(Amoebites)	0.18	415.75
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.60	416.35
Bituminous mudstone	0.45	416.80
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; slightly bituminous with more	re abundant	
pyritised shell fragments; common whole and fragmentary Pla	<i>cunopsis</i> in grey	
film and pyritic preservations at 417.20m	0.56	417.36
Oil shale and bituminous mudstone, interbedded	0.33	417.69
Bituminous mudstone; pyrite nodule at 417.70m	0.48	418.17
Oil shale and bituminous mudstone with a few paler laminae	0.10	418.27
Mudstone, dark grey	0.20	418.47
		(end recovery)
Run 175 416.15 to 419.65m Recovered 4.21m (120%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly calcareous and bituminous; passi	ng down into 0.91	417.06
Oil shale and bituminous mudstone, interbedded	0.13	417.19
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous and slightly bituminous	0.11	417.30
Bituminous mudstone; a few iridescent ammonite fragments (gr	reen and red) here	
and in beds below; whole and fragmentary, faintly indescent Pl	acunopsis	
present, together with Aspidoceras, Amoe. (Amoebites) and Suth	neria 0.07	417.37
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous and slightly bituminous	0.33	417.70
Bituminous mudstone	0.22	417.92
Mudstone, dark grey slightly calcareous and bituminous	0.45	418.37
Bituminous mudstone	0.10	418.47
Niudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.64	419.11
Oil shales measing down into	0.35	419.46
Dif shale; passing down into	0.34	419.80
Bituminous mudstone	0.43	420.23
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.13	420.36
		(end recovery)
Run 176 419.65 to 423.65m Recovered 3.18m (80%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grev, calcareous	m 0.31	m 419.96
Bituminous mudstone	0.36	420.32
Oil shale with bituminous mudstone laminae: pyrititsed ammoni	te and bivalve	
fragments including <i>Placunopsis</i>	0.57	420.89
Bituminous mudstone : passing down into	0.04	420.93
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.73	421.66
Mudstone, dark grev	0.03	421.69
Swanworth B Stone Band: cementstone; calcite-veined shear a	t 421.97 to	121103
422.02m dips 30°	0.36	421.97
Mudstone, dark grey; passing down into	0.19	422.24
Dil shale, laminated; fibrous pyrite at 422.47 to 422.50m; abunda	ant Placunopsis 0.26	422.50
Bituminous mudstone	0.02	422.52
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.31	422.83
· · · · ·		(end recovery)
Run 177 423.65 to 426.85m Recovered 1.77m (55%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey; passing down into	0.09	423.74

BGS Technical Report WA/97/91			
			R.S.
Bituminous mudstone Oil shale	0.28 0.10	424.02 424.12	
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; shelly fragments; horizontal shears at 424.15n 424.17 to 424.19m and 424.22m	1 0.49	424.61	(her
Mudstone, dark grey, slightly bituminous; passing down into Oil shale and bituminous mudstone interbedded; abundant bivalves and much	0.17	424.78	
finely comminuted <i>Placunopsis</i> debris KC 28	0.25	425.03	Û
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; ammonites and bivalves dispersed evenly	0.28		
Horizontal shear	0.38	425.41 425.42 (end recovery)	
Run 178 426.85 to 428.62m No recovery			
Run 179 428.62 to 428.62m Recovered 4.20m (Infinity)	Thickness	Depth	0
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; passing down into	0.30	m 428.92	
Mudstone, dark grey, less calcareous and with greater abundance of shelly debris Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; sparse fauna; large vertical calcite vein from	0.78	429.70	(j.)
428.90 to 429.80m	0.16	429.86	100
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.89	430.75	194 1
Mudstone, more bituminous than above: shelly	0.20	430.95	2
Bituminous mudstone: abundant ammonites and bivalves	0.51	431.40	10.08
Mudstone, dark grey with horizontal calcite-veined shears	0.10	431.50	1. Tâi
Mudstone, dark grey: passing down into	0.05	432 19	4.995 M
Mudstone, more bituminous than above: more calcareous band with many	0.00		2
bivalves at 432.47m	0.28	432 47	1 A. 1998
Mudstone, with large horizontal shear	0.08	432.55	
Mudstone, calcareous; core very broken	0.27	432.82	
		(end recovery)	0
<u>Run 180</u> 428.62 to 432.62m Recovered 0.11m (3%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth	Û
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.11	428 73	
	0.11	(end recovery)	Ċ,
Run 181 432.62 to 432.62m Recovered 3.95m (Infinity)	Thickness	Depth	jan me
	m	m	
Mudstone, medium grey, calcareous; bivalves and ammonites throughout Bituminous mudstone; abundant fauna including <i>Aulacostephanus</i> and	0.94	433.56	Ĵ
Aspidoceras	0.11	433.67	jest.
Mudstone, medium grey, calcareous; horizontal shears at 433.85 to 433.86m and	·		
at base Mudstone, dark grey, very slightly bituminous and faintly laminated; abundant	0.79	434.46	
fauna	0.63	435.09	(ba)
windstone and hituminous mudatane, interhedded	1.04	436.13	
Horizontal shear at bace	0.43	430.30	83
TOTIZOIItal sileal at base	0.01	(end recovery)	- 600
			Č)
<u>Run 182</u> 432.62 to 436.67m Recovered 4.11m (102%)	Thickness	Depth	Secta
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; horizontal shears at 432.94 to 432.96m; passing	m	m	
down into slightly bituminous mudstone	1.11	433.73	
Mudstone, dark grey calcareous horizontal shears at 434.93 to 434.95m;	0.06	433.79	
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; sparse fauna of bivalves and iridescent			jan I

75

() ()

*****]

ammonities including Aulacostephanus spp.; passing down into	1.92	435.71
Bituminous mudstone and oil shale	0.16	435.87
Mudstone, dark grey calcareous; horizontal shears at 436.23m	0.86	436.73
		(end recovery)
Run 183 436.67 to 440.52m Recovered 3.95m (103%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; sparse fauna	0.79	437.46
Bituminous mudstone with common pyritised fauna; pyrite concretions at		
438.438.02m; passing down into	0.58	438.04
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; horizontal shears at 438.26m, 439.01 to		
439.02m, 439.73m, 440.15m and 440.62m	2.58	440.62
		(end recovery)
Run 184 440.52 to 444.59m Recovered 4.12m (101%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark and very dark grey, calcareous; uniform; vertical fracture	0.96	441.48
Mudstone, slightly bituminous; pyrite nodules at 441.82m	0.42	441.90
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous	0.83	442.73
Swanworth A Stone Band: cementstone	0.43	443.16
KC 26 & 27		
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; fossiliferous with common <i>Dicroloma</i> and	1.40	e A A A A A
bivalve and ammonite tragments	1.48	444.64
		(end recovery)
Run 185 444.59 to 448.60m Recovered 3.65m (91%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcarcous; very uniform; sparse fauna with a few		
Aulacostephanus; calcitic and pyritic preservation	3.65	448.24
		(end recovery)
<u>Run 186</u> 448.60 to 452.52m Recovered 0.65m (17%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark and very dark grey, slightly calcareous; uniform;		
sooty textured in part; sparse fauna	0.65	449.25
		(end recovery)
Run 187 452.32 to 452.72m Recovered 0.50m (250%)	Thickness	Depth
	'n	m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; uniform; sparse fauna includes pyritised Aul. cf		
eulepidus (Schneid)	0.50	453.02
		(end recovery)
Run 188 452.72 to 453.21m Recovered 0.59m (120%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; uniform; sparse fauna includes Aul. ex gr.		
eudoxus (d'Orbigny)	0.59	453.31
		(end recovery)
Run 189 453.21 to 453.71m Recovered 4.06m (812%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; sparse fauna; fibrous pyrite at 453.48m;		
horizontal shear at base	1.47	454.68
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous;uniform; sparse fauna	0.89	455.57
Mudstone, slightly bituminous; sparse fauna includes Aulacostephanus spp.	0.37	455.80
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; uniform; sparse fauna; pyritic and calcitic		
preservation	1.47	457.27
		(end recovery)

Run 190 453.71 to 457.76m No recovery

<u>Run 191</u>	457.76 to 457.96m	Recovered 4.05m (2025%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, dark grey, calcareous; uniform; sparse fauna; filmy grey <i>Placunopsis</i> fragments at 457.80m; <i>Aul.ex</i> gr. <i>eudoxus</i> at 459.53m and 460.36 to 460.46m; horizontal shears at 457.94m, 458.06 to 458.09 (20° to 30° dip), 458.52 to 458.54m, 459.17m, 459.75 to 459.76m, 460.46 to 460.47m, 460.56m (20° to 30° dip) and 461.63 to 461.64m				
				461.81 (end recovery)
<u>Run 192</u>	457.96 to 461.96m	Recovered 1.62m (41%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone fractures; debris cor <i>Aulacoste</i> and other	c, dark and very dark g smooth textured in pa iccentrations in mostly phanus and fragments bivalves; fauna mostly	rey, sooty textured in part; fissile with curved rt; very sparsely fossiliferous overall with shell- barren matrix; fauna includes whole , mostly with epizoic oysters; nuculids, oysters y preserved in white or brown calcite, with some		
pyrite	*.		1.62	458.58 (end recovery)
<u>Run 193</u>	461.96 to 463.46m	Recovered 3.16m (211%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, with local fragments; common a 463.75m; s and Aulac	dark grey, very slight concentrations of shel <i>Aul. eudoxus</i> at 462.6 t 462.80 to 463.75m w shell-debris plaster at 4 <i>ostephanus</i> in pyritic a	ly silty in part; sparsely fossiliferous overall but l debris, mostly oysters and <i>Aulacostephanus</i> 2, 462.68 and 462.85m; <i>Aspidoceras</i> very rith good examples at 462.95, 463.10 and 62.71m with <i>Nanogyra virgula</i> , many oysters and iridescent calcitic preservation passing		
down into Mudstone,	very dark grey, very s	parsely shelly with nuculids and iridescent red	1.84	463.80
and green a and a few s	<i>Aulacostephanus</i> the o shears	nly common fossils; common listric surfaces	1.32	465.12 (end recovery)
<u>Run 194</u>	463.46 to 466.71m	No recovery		
<u>Run 195</u>	466.71 to 466.71m	Recovered 3.74m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, fractures; u whole and t Aul. cf. mul whole bedd	dark grey, calcareous niform; more fossilifer fragmentary with red a tabilis (J. de C. Sower ling plane; small oyste	with closely spaced partings and curved rous than Run 193; common, <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> , nd green iridescence, and crushed iridescent by), many with large body chambers that fill rs and nuculids scattered throughout; horizontal		
sheared bar	id at 463.55 to 463.60	n; horizontal shears at 463.55 to 463.60m	3.74	467.20 (end recovery)
<u>Run 196</u>	466.71 to 470.51m	Recovered 1.60 (42%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
KC 24 Mudstone, more calcar bivalves an <i>Aul.</i> sp.; nu <i>virgula</i> ; iric	dark grey, slightly soo eous; sparsely shelly v d fragments of iridesce culids, filmy preservat lescent <i>Aspidoceras lo</i>	ty textured interbedded with medium grey, with a few large and small oysters, other ent ammonites including <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> and ion <i>Pldcunopsis, Dicroloma</i> , small <i>Nanogyra</i> <i>ngispinum</i> (J. de C. Sowerby) at 468.31m;	1.60	
pyritic pres	ervation common in da	irker beds, includes small oysters and serpulids	1.60	468.31m

(end recovery)

9

<u>Run 197</u>	470.51 to 472.51	Recovered 2.43m (120%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudatan	a dark grou clightly a	porty taxturad: snarsaly fassilifaraus; as had	111	111
above: n	e, uark grey, singinity s	sobly textured, sparsely tossimerous, as bed	0.37	470.83m
Mudaton	a dark gray slightly a	ilty with irregular fracture, sparsaly to moderately	0.52	4/0.85111
chally w	th small overers Man	anty with filegular fracture, sparsery to moderately		
sheny wi	and aiderid crines has	rizontal shoar at hase	0.51	171 24-
Lorizont	ally highly chared m	udstone	0.01	471.34m
Mudatan	any, mgmy sheared m	uusione	0.01	4/1.55111
ommonit	e, uaix giey, shioolii u	t including Aulgeostenhanus aulanidus mostly as		
crushed f	ragments	it including Autocostephanas eutephaas, mostly as	1 50	172 Q/m
ciusiicu i	Ingineiris		1.57	(end recovery)
				(end recovery
Run 198	472.51 to 475.01m	Recovered 1.44m (58%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone	e, dark grey, slightly so	ooty textured; very sparsely fossiliferous; core		
reak at b	base		0.60	473.11
Mudstone	e, medium grey, mode	rately to very shelly with local abundance of		
nucilids; /	Aul. eulepidus fragmen	nts and whole shells scattered throughout; passing		
lown into)		0.29	473.40m
Mudstone	e, dark grey, slightly so	boty textured, sparsely fossiliferous	0.55	473.95m
				(end recovery)
			ant • 1	
<u>Kun 199</u>	475.01 to 476.51m	Recovered 2.5/m $(1/1\%)$	Thickness	Depth
· ·	1.1) m	m
ludstone	, dark grey, smooth te	xtured, sparsely to moderately tossiliterous with		
ommon r	nuculids and a lew ami	monite fragments including Aut. mutabulis;	0.20	175 10
assing ac	own into	hun hitiminous mudstans thinks	0.39	4/5.40
/udstone.	, dark grey and greyisi	a brown, oltuminous mudstolle thinly		
nerbeuue	eu, sparsery tossimero	us, pyrite preservation dominant in ordininious	0.22	175 73
eus	donte anore anorealise fo	agiliforouge as above but with relatively common	0.33	4/3.75
ideacont	, dark grey, sparsely it	denidus, as above but with relatively common	1.95	177 58
luescent,	sinan, crusneu Aut. et	nepiaus	1.0.5	(and recovery)
				(end recovery)
<u>tun 200</u>	476.51 to 479.01m	No recovery		
lun 201	479.01 to 479.01m	Recovered 3.95m (infinity)	Thickness	Denth
LALL AUX		Loos of our proving (manufactory)	m	m
ludstone	dark grev smooth tex	stured with several polished shears: uniform: a	•••	
w thin in	terbeds of browner mo	ore bituminous mudstone: sparsely fossilferous		
vith mixed	l leached calcite and p	vrite preservation: burrow concentrations of		
uculids: c	rushed Aul. eulepidus	and Aul. linealis? (Quenstedt)	3.95	482.96m
				(end recovery)
un 202	479.01 to 483.01m	Recovered 3.70 (93%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
ludstone.	dark grey, slightly soc	oty textured; passing down into	0.39	479.40
,				

}

78

Y

KC24 North Wootton Siltstone: mudstone, medium and dark grey; slightly silty becoming more silty and shelly with depth; moderately shelly becoming very shelly in lowest part; <i>Aspidoceras longispinum</i> at 479.79m; very shelly with much ammonite and bivalve debris at 479.82 to 479.87m with common <i>Aul.</i> <i>eulepidus, Nanogyra virgula</i> ; large and small oysters, cidarid spines and seruplids; much thick-shelled debris encrusted with foraminifera; irregular,		
highly bioturbated base with marked lithological contrast. KC 23	0.47	479.87
fossiliferous KC 22	0.70	480.57
Mudstone, medium and dark grey; sparsely fossiliferous with bivalves only common fossil including <i>Nicaniella</i> , plasters of large oysters and <i>Aul.</i> ex gr. <i>mutabilis</i> at 482.62 and 482.71m	2.14	482.71 (end recovery)
<u>Run 203</u> 483.01 to 487.01m Recovered 2.01 (50%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey, sparsely fossiliferous; as bed above; passing down into Thinly interbedded dark grey mudstone and greyish brown bituminous	0.52	483.53
mudstone; shelly throughout; more bituminous layers highly pyritic Supracorallina Bed ; mudstone, medium and dark grey; crowded with <i>Nicaniella</i> <i>extensa</i> (Phillips) [='Astarte' supracorallina d'Orbigny], interbedded with less shelly mudstones with common Aulacostephanus fragments and more pyritic	0.13	483.66
preservation; passing down into KC 21	1.22	484.88
Mudstone, dark grey and grey brown bituminous mudstone, thinly interlaminated much pyrite in more bituminous beds	0.14	485.02 (end recovery)
<u>Run 204</u> 487.01 to 488.91m Recovered 4.21m (222%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, dark grey, moderately shelly with common oysters, small bivalves mostly nuculids and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> fragments; sooty textured in part with clay-cast preservation; more calcareous at other levels with thin calcite shells	m	m
including some weak indescence; passing down into Mudstone, paler grey than above, calcareous; fossiliferous and very fossiliferous with common <i>Nicaniella extensa</i> and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> fragments; plasters of <i>Nicaniella</i> and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> at 487.78m; common nuculids and small pyritised	0.73	487.74
oysters also present; passing down into KC 20	0.11	487.85
Bituminous mudstone, greyish brown, fissile; moderately fossiliferous with pyritised oysters and very common iridescent <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> ; passing down into KC 19	0.15	488.00
Mudstone, dark grey, more calcareous than above, many curved fractures, sparsely fossiliferous with relatively common oysters; other bivalves and <i>Aul</i> .		
<i>eulepidus</i> fragments also present; passing rapidly down into Metherhills Stone Band: dense muddy cementstone, passing rapidly down into Mudstone, dark slightly brownish grey; slightly sooty textured; many curved fractures; sparsely fossiliferous with small bivalves and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> fragments	2.23 0.49	490.23 490.72
in clay-cast preservation	0.50	491.22 (end recovery)
<u>Run 205</u> 488.91 to 493.01m Recovered 4.26m (104 %)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, dark, faintly brownish grey, slightly silty, uniform; curved de- stressing fractures suggest high carbonate content; moderately fossiliferous		***

្ឋា 1 \bigcirc 3 \square

0

throughou fragments	t with common bivaly in clay-cast preservati	es, <i>Lingula</i> and very common <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> on: bivalves preserved as brown shells and films;		
some pyri	tic preservation and sm	all pyritised trails and burrowfills	4.26	493.17 (end recovery)
<u>Run 206</u>	493.01 to 497.13m	Recovered 4.18m (102%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone fragments	, dark, faintly brownish and small bivalves, mo	n grey; uniform; as Run 205; <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> postly nuculids, scattered throughout; a few		
larger, cur	ved oysters		4.18	497.19 (end recovery)
<u>Run 207</u>	497.13 to 501.21m	Recovered 4.19m (103%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, fractures; s shelled, wh fragments gulielmites	dark grey becoming p parsely fossiliferous a nite calcite bivalve frag common throughout in structures common in	aler on drying; many curved destressing s beds above but with more common thicker ments including oysters; <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> thin white shell and clay-cast preservation; lower part	4.19	501.32 (end recovery)
<u>Run 208</u>	501.21 to 505.21m	Recovered 3.93m (98%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, and ammor Mudstone	medium grey, calcarec nite fragments preserve dark grey smooth text	bus; very sparsely shelly with a few bivalves d in white calcite; passing down into ured: very sparsely shelly with crushed <i>Aul</i> .	0.89	502.10
eulepidus a	nd bivalves; common g	gulielmites structures; passing down into	0.58	502.68
bivalves an	d small <i>Lingula</i> also pi	resent	0.13	502.81
bivalves; pa	ussing down into	lichthe eilte en sulen shell deheis en d	2.11	504.92
irregular fra	necture	ngnuy sny with angular shell debris and	0.22	505.14 (end recovery)

Final depth

3

505.21m

¥.

APPENDIX 3 (continued). Borehole-site descriptions of the Swanworth Quarry No. 1 and Metherhills No. 1 cores.

METHERHILLS NO. 1 [SY 9112 7911]

Borehole Site Log

Note: depths referred to in the following descriptions are **driller's depths**: they are not the '**true' depths** (see Section 2.3 for discussion). In each description, the driller's depth for the beginning of the run is taken as datum, and subsequent depths were obtained by measuring down the core. In runs where the amount of core recovered is greater than that drilled (due to slippage on previous runs) This commonly results in an apparent anomaly whereby the depth assigned to the bottom of a core can be greater than the depth of the top of the next core run. The fossil identifications given below are based on individual specimens and parts of specimens that were visible on broken surfaces in the core. No attempt was made to break the core to make a more comprehensive faunal list. Details of the chronostratigraphical classification (**KC 1** to **KC 63**) are given in Appendix 2.

KIMMERIDGE CLAY

<u>Run 1</u>	90.00 to 94.15m	Recovered 3.41m (82%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
KC 32 ((pars)			
Mudstor interbed fauna ab <i>Aspidoce</i> horizont	ne, calcareous muds ded in units mostly oundant and includes eras, Dicroloma, 'L al calcite-filled shea	tone, bituminous mudstone and oil shale, thinly less than one 10cm thick; pyritised and calcite - film s abundant <i>Nannocardioceras</i> together with <i>ucina</i> ' and <i>Aulacostephanus</i> as fragments; sub- ar horizons notably at 90.23 to 90.35m; 90.52 to ad 02.20 to 02.22m; oil choice at 00.00 to 01.00m and		
90.34m,	01.36m: passing do	wer into	2 40	97 40
Bitumin	ous mudstone with l	aminae of mudstone and oil shale	1.01	93 41
Dituiliin	ous mudstone what		1.01	(end recovery)
Run 2	94.15 to 97.65m	Recovered 2.44m (70%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudston	e and bituminous m	udstone, thinly interbedded and with some thin oil		
shale sea	ıms, as above; passi	ng down into	0.30	94.45
Bitumino Oil shale	ous mudstone with o , medium and dark	oil shale laminae; passing down into brown with bituminous mudstone and mudstone	0.38	94.83
laminae;	prominent seam; pa	assing down into	0.37	95.20
Thinly in	nterbedded and inter	laminated mudstone, bituminous mudstone, and oil		
shale; pa	ssing down into		0.42	95.62
Oil shale	with mudstone and	bituminous mudstone laminae; passing down into	0.11	95.73
Bitumino	ous mudstone with r	nudstone and oil shale laminae; passing down into	0.21	95.94
Oil shale	; passing down into		0.04	95.98
Mudston	e with bituminous n	nudstone and oil shale laminae; pyrite concretions at		
96.09 to	96.11m; passing do	wn into	0.15	96.13
Oil shale	with mudstone lam	inae; passing down into	0.07	96.20
Bitumino	ous mudstone with n	nudstone and oil shale laminae; horizontal calcite		
shears fro	om 96.60 to 96.62m		0.39	96.59
				(end recovery)
Run 3	97.65 to 100.10m	Recovered 4.28m (175%)	Thickness	Depth
		Ŷ	m	m
Mudston	e with a few bitumi	nous laminae	0.75	98.40
Interlami	inated bituminous m	udstone, oil shale and mudstone	0.16	98.56

ANS THE REAL 1 0 Û 1

ា

1

1

Oil shale, shelly, laminated	0.05	98.61
Interlaminated mudstone and bituminous mudstone with some oil shale laminae	0.15	98.76
Oil shale	0.06	98.82
Mudstone with numerous calcite shears	0.04	98.86
Oil shale with bituminous mudstone laminae	0.11	98.97
Mudstone with bituminous laminae and calcareous shears	0.13	99.10
Oil shale with bituminous mudstone and mudstone laminae	0.05	99.15
Mudstone with a few bituminous mudstone and oil shales laminae; shelly		
partings and calcareous shears; passing down into	0.25	99.40
Bituminous mudstone with oil shale and mudstone laminae; passing down into	0.12	99.52
Nannocardioceras Cementstone: oil shale with cementstone dogger at 99.61 to		
99.70m (maximum): fluidised shelly mudstone (Hobarrow Bay Fluidised Bed)		
at 99.70m ascending to 99.64m and cutting thin coccolith - rich band at 99.68m	0.18	99.70
Mudstone and oil shale, interlaminated and thinly interbedded	0.12	99.82
Mudstone with calcite shears: <i>Nanogyra virgula</i> plaster at 100.00m	0.32	100.14
Oil shales with some mudstone laminae	0.08	100.22
Mudstone with many calcite shears: prominent horizontal band of shears at		
101.45 to 101.51m	1.71	101 93
		(end recovery)
$R_{un} = 4 + 100 + 10 + 104 + 53 m$ Recovered 4 34 (98%)	Thickness	Donth
<u>Kun 4</u> 100.10 to 104.55m Keevered 4.54 (5070)	m	Depin
Mudetone dark grav fissile sooty textured in part: rare hituminous mudetone	111	111
and oil chale laminae: common relatively thick sub-horizontal calcite shears		
and on shale lammac, common relatively lines sub-nonzontal callene shears,notably at 100.33 to 100.38 m; 101.42 to 101.35m; 101.82 to 101.98m; 102.72 to		
102.76m and 103.55 to $103.67m$; concentrations of bituminous laminae at 100.43		
to 100.53m; 100.74 to 100.84 m and 102.50 to 102.63 m	1 31	104 44
to 100.55m, 100.74 to 100.84 m and 102.50 to 102.05 m	4.54	(end recovery)
		(chu recovery)
Run 5 104.53 to 108.69m Recovered 3.14m (75%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey, fissile, as above	0.15	104.68
Oil shale, medium brown, uniform, shell plaster at base	0.09	104.77
Mudstone, dark grey with prominent calcite shear veins at 104.76 and 104.83 m	0.23	105.00
Finely interlaminated bituminous mudstone, oil shale and mudstone	0.20	105.20
Mudstone, dark grey with curved fractures	0.30	105.50
Oil shale with laminae of bituminous mudstone and mudstone, passing down into	0.09	105.59
Bituminous mudstone with laminae of oil shale and mudstone, passing down into	0.06	105.65
KC 31	0.30	105.95
Mudstone with bituminous laminae, passing down into		
Mudstone, dark grey sooty textured, fissile with bituminous laminae throughout		
and a few local bituminous concentrations	1.72	107.67
		(end recovery)
Run 6 108.69 to 111.90m Recovered 3.29 (103%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
Mudstone, dark grey as above, but paler grey in part; bituminous laminae		
concentrations at 110,40 to 110,44m; bituminous laminae rare below this;		
horizontal shears at 110.27 to 110.30 m; prominent calcite-coated shears dipping		
at 10° at 111.24 to 111.28 m	3.29	111.98
		(end recovery)
Run 7/ 111.90 to 115.22m Recovered 4.44m (134%)	Thickness	Donth
	m	m
ř	***	*11

ца ...

KC 30

.

Mudstone, uniform; very sparsely shelly; dark grey, sooty textured in part with

BGS Technical Report WA/97/91		
some curved fractures; thin calcite shears horizontal at 112.64m, 113.60m and 115.08 to 115.10 m; more widely spaced sub-horizontal calcareous shears at 114.83 to 114.91 m; becoming more shelly with bivalves and common		
Aulacostephanus below 115.60 m	4.44	116.34 (end recovery)
<u>Run 8</u> 115.22 to 119.53m Recovered 4.38m (102%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, uniform as above; sparsely fossiliferous with a few more shelly bands with <i>Aulacostephanus, Nannocardioceras</i> and bivalves in calcite-film preservation anastomosing seams of calcite films at many levels, some sub-		
vertical	4.38	119.60 (end recovery)
<u>Run 9</u> 119.53 to 123.67m Recovered 4.08m (99%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, sparsely fossiliferous as bed above; passing down into Swanworth D Stone Band: cementstone, medium and pale grey;dense, (ferruginous?); possible bone fragment at 120.71 m; shelly partings with	1.17	m 120.70
Aspidoceras and large flat oysters at base; passing down into	0.65	121.35
Mudstone, as beds above; moderately shelly with common large Protocardia	2.26	123.61 (end recovery)
Run 10 123.67 to 128.03m Recovered 4.37m (100%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudetana dauk aray blasha tayana wifann ayaant fan a faw biswainan.	m	m
laminae at 124.25 to 124.45m	4.37	128.0 (end recovery)
		(j <i>)</i>
<u>Run 11</u> 128.03 to 132.33m Recovered 4.40m (102%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone medium and dark greys alternating more and less calcareous	3.07	121.80
Swanworth C Stone Band: cementstone, dense	0.68	131.00
Audstone, medium and dark grevs, as above: moderate to sparse fauna includes	0.00	151.78
very common <i>Protocardia</i> , pyritised <i>Nanogyra virgula</i> and serpulids	0.55	132.43
		(end recovery)
Run 12 132.33 to 136.63m Recovered 4.37 (100%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m
fudstone, dark grey; alternating shelly and sparsely shelly with Aspidoceras,		
Dicroloma, Placunopsis and other bivalves preserved in white calcite	0.27	132.60
Audstone and bituminous mudstone, interlaminated; calcite ghost preservation	0.08	132.68
CC 29	0.22	132.90
il shale, bituminous mudstone and mudstone, interlaminated; fauna as above	0.12	133.02
Audstone and bituminous mudstone, interlaminated	0.10	133.12
Iudstone, as above	0.06	133.18
oil shale and mudstone, interlaminated	0.04	133.22
fudstone, as above	0.66	133.88
oil shale and mudstone, interlaminated	0.14	134.02
fudstone, as above	0.68	134.70
il shale and mudstone, interlaminated	0.10	134.80
Iudstone, as above	1.87	136.67
) ``		(end recovery)
<u>un 13</u> 136.63 to 140.53m Recovered 3.94m (101%)	Thickness	Depth
	m	m

3

3

 \square

[]]

00

Î

3

0

Mudstone, dark grey, as above shelly in part; pyrite lenses at 139.10m and

1

<u>_</u>____

Ô

3

,

139.30 to 139.35m; bituminous laminae at 139.40 to 139.50m; weakly bituminous at 136.97 to 137.01m

140.57 (end recovery)

3.94

<u>Run 14</u>	140.53 to 144.69m	Recovered 3.22m (77%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudeto	ne dark arev as above	e mostly snarsely shelly; hituminous laminae at	m	. m
140 76	te 140 80m; weekly bit	tyminous laminae at 141.30 to 141.45m	1.63	142 16
140.701	to 140.80m; weakly on	tuminous faminae at 141.50 to 141.45m	1.05	142.10
Swanwo	orth B Stone Band: ce	ementsione cut by numerous calcite-inted cracks (1		
to 2mm	width) and brecciated	veins (up to somm which); calcule veined shear at	0.46	1.10.70
base dip	s at 45°		0.46	142.62
Mudstor	ne, dark grey, as above		0.23	142.85
Oil shale	e with very fine lamina	e of mudstone, bituminous mudstone and possible		
coccolit	h-rich laminae; abunda	int fauna preserved in leached calcite includes		
Aspidoc	eras, small Aulacostep	hanus, Sutneria, Laevaptychus, Dicroloma, and		
bivalves	; passing down into		0.20	143.05
Mudstor	ne, dark grey, fauna as	above; bituminous laminae common in upper part;		
abundan	t <i>Placunopsis</i> as pyriti	c and calcitic films	0.65	143.70
Oil shale	e, brown, shelly		0.05	143.75
				(end recove
Run 15	144.69m to 148.31	Recovered 4.46m (123%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Oil shale	, greyish brown; shelly	in part with bivalves and ammonites preserved		
as thin pa	ale brown calcite films	and as ghosts	0.06	144.75
KC 28		-		
Mudston	e, dark grey; shelly and	d moderately shelly with very common bivalves		
and rarer	Aspidoceras and Dicr	oloma preserved as thin calcite films; pyritic in	3.40	149.15
part	•			(end recover
Run 16	148.31 to 152.53m	Recovered 4.38m (104%)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudston	e, dark grey with varial	ble calcareous content; sparsely to moderately		
shelly wi	th Aspidoceras, Aulaco	ostephanus and bivalves; very shelly at some		
horizons.	······································		4.38	152.53
				(end recover
Run 17	152 53 to 156 83m	Recovered 4.21 m (98%)	Thickness	Denth
	152.55 to 150.0511		m	m
Mudstone	nredominantly dark	arey: lithologies and fauna as Run 16	1 21	156.83
Mudston	c, predominanci y dank	Stoy, minologios und fauna as real ro.	-1.2.1	(end recover
				(chu recover
<u>Run 18</u>	156.83 to 160.93m	No recovery.		
Run 19	160.93 to 160.93m	Recovered 4.34m (infinity)	Thickness	Depth
			m	m
Mudstone	e, dark grey; as Run 16		4.34	160.93
				(end recover
2un 2∩	160 93 to 165 23m	Recovered 3.68m (86%)	Thickness	Donth
<u>Xuii 40</u>	100.75 (0 103.4511	10070)	m	Depin
	mostly dark grave as	Run 16	3 10	164-12
Andetara	- THISLOV HALK VIEV AS		3.17	104.12
Mudstone	th & Stone Band. don	ise comentstone	0.40	161 61
Mudstone	th A Stone Band: den	ise cementstone.	0.49	164.61

<u>Run 21</u>	165.23 to 169.03m	Recovered 4.47m (118%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
KC 26 ar Mudstone	nd 27 e, dark grey, fossilifero	ous in part	4.47	169.03 (end recovery)
<u>Run 22</u>	169.03 to 173.33m	Recovered 4.43m (101%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone Aspidocer	, dark grey, calcareou as and common bival	s; fossiliferous in part with <i>Aulacostephanus,</i> ves.	4.43	173.33 (end recovery)
<u>Run 23</u>	173.33 to 177.46m	Recovered 3.03m (73%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i>
Mudstone lithology a	, predominantly dark g as Run 22.	grey; more calcareous at some levels; fauna and	3.03	177.46 (end recovery)
<u>Run 24</u>	177.46 to 180.42m	Recovered 4.05m (137%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone lithology a	, predominantly dark g as Run 22.	rrey; more calcareous at some levels; fauna and	4.05	180.42 (end recovery)
<u>Run 25</u>	180.42m to 184.73m	Recovered 4.14m (96%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, bivalves	dark grey; shelly in pa	rt with Aspidoceras, Aulacostephanus and	4.14	184.56 (end recovery)
Run 26 Mudstone, of faintly b common sr cream - col some levels	184.73 to 189.03m dark grey, smooth tex ituminous and more can nall bivalves and smal oured calcite; small, m s with large, smooth be	Recovered 4.43m (103%) tured, mostly uniform with some thin interbeds alcareous mudstones; shelly throughout with l, medium and large ammonites preserved in nedium and large <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> common at ody chambers of <i>Aul. cf. mutabilis</i> ; all well	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
calcitised sl	hear zone dipping at 2	0 degrees at 186.20 to 185.23 m	4.43	189.16 (end recovery)
<u>Run 27</u>	189.03 to 193.03m	Recovered 3.88m (97%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone,	as above; common lar	ge Aul. cf. mutabilis and Aul. eulepidus	3.88	192.91 (end recovery)
<u>Run 28</u>	193.03 to 197.23m	Recovered 3.95m (94%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, a abundant ar <i>Aul. eulepic</i> 197.00m; fa	as above but probably nd preserved as pale br <i>dus</i> and <i>Aul. mutabilis</i> aintly bituminous band	more calcareous; shells common but not rown or yellow calcite films; bivalves dominant; common; <i>Aspidoceras</i> at 195.00, 194.90 and at 195.95 to 196.20 m	3.95	196.98 (end recovery)
<u>Run 29</u> 1	97.23 to 197.58 m	Recovered 0.91m (260%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth
Mu¢stone, a pyrite prese	as above but more she rvation; small oysters	lly; fauna as above in calcite-film and some locally common	0.91	198.14 (end recovery)

Ú

Run 30	197.58 to 201.58m	Recovered 3.77m (94%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
KC 25				
Mudsto Aspidoo calcite-	ne, dark grey, uniform c <i>eras</i> at 199.13 and 199 film and some pyritic p	; moderately shelly and shelly with fauna as above; 9.56 m; fauna dominated by bivalves in thin calcite. preservation	3.77	201.35 (end recovery)
<u>Run 31</u>	201.58 to 205.67m	Recovered 4.54m (111%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
CC 24 Audsto Jorth V mall fr	ne, dark and medium g Vootton Siltstone: siltst agments of ammonites	rey, blocky; shelly; if passing down into one medium grey, very shelly with many large and and bivalves including shell chips; <i>Nanogyra</i>	2.25	203.83
<i>irgula</i> art; irre (C 23	common; calcite and ca egular, possible burrow	alcite film preservation common; pyritic cement in red base	0.29	204.12
Audstor upraco hell dus 05 .20	ne, dark grey, blocky te <i>rallina</i> and other bivaly st giving silty texture at m; shelly as above to e	exture; abundant and superabundant <i>Astarte</i> ves; a few <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> ; paler with much more t 204.55 to 204.65 m; almost barren at 204.85 to nd of recovery	2.00	206.12 (end recovery)
<u>lun 32</u>	205.67 to 210.00m	No recovery		
<u>un 33</u>	210.00 to 210.00m	Recovered 4.42m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
C 22 upracor <i>starte s</i> assing d C 20 a	allina Bed: mudstone, <i>upracorallina</i> ; <i>Aul. eul</i> lown into nd 21	very shelly with abundant and superabundant <i>lepidus</i> with green and pink calcite preservation;	3.02	213.02
ludston nutabilis	e, blocky with scattered plaster at 214.42m; blo	d bivalves and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> ; single large <i>Aul.</i> ocky texture to end recovery	1.40	214.42 (end recovery)
<u>un 34</u>	210.00 to 214.27m	No recovery		
<u>un 35</u>	214.27 to 214.27m	Recovered 4.27m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
C 19 udstone	e, blocky with sooty tex	cture; passing down into	2.40	212.40
etherhil nds in l udstone	lls Stone Band: cement nighest part; passing do blocky with sooty tex	stone, densely cemented with some more muddy wh into sture and curved fractures; sparsely to moderately	0.60	213.00
elly wit lcite fili	h small bivalves and A ms; common, isolated,	ul. eulepidus, mostly fragments, preserved as Aul. eulepidus well preserved as brown films	1.27	214.27
ın 36	214.27 to 218.35m	No recovery		
<u>in 37</u>	218.35 to 218.35m	Recovered 4.10m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
udstone egular f	, dark grey, alternating racture as Run 38 (see	sparsely and moderately shelly; blocky with below) and with same fauna as Run 38	4.10	218.37 (end recovery)
		ř		(
<u>in 38</u>	218.35 to 222.51m	Recovered 4.04m (97%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
udstone	, dark grey, highly frac	tured and possibly re-drilled in part; moderately		

shelly and sparsely shelly alternating; bivalves and *Aulacostephanus* preserved in white calcite with *Lingula* relatively common, small bivalves cf *Lucina* and small *Astarte supracorallina*

Run 39 222.51 to 226.53m Recovered 3.62m (90%)

Mudstone, dark grey, so slightly silty, sooty texture in part, irregular fracture in part; sparse and low diversity fauna with well preserved *Aul. eulepidus* and larger varieties; fauna more sparse and less diverse and matrix darker than Run 40

Run 40 226.53 to 230.15m Recovered 3.81m (105%)

KC 18

Mudstone, medium grey, slightly silty with irregular fracture; general downward change from darker to paler at c 227.50m; moderately shelly to shelly with bivalves and ammonites preserved in white calcite including *Protocardia*, *Thracia*, *Modiolus*, myids, small *Astarte*, *Pinna*, *Aul. eulepidus* including small smooth forms; *Dicroloma* plaster at one level and *Dicroloma* in brown calcite scattered throughout: rare fish vertebrae and small thin cidarid spines; pyritised pins and trails common at many levels; some included darker, more muddy bands; tougher and possibly weakly cemented in part; passing down into Mudstone, as above but darker and more silty textured throughout; some tougher bands; same diverse fauna as the above; markedly silty at some levels

Run 41 230.15 to 234.30m Recovered 4.46m (108%)

Mudstone, medium grey, slightly silty with irregular fracture; moderately shelly to shelly with Protocardia, Thracia, Modiolus, small Astarte, Pinna, myids and other bivalves preserved in white calcite; Aul. eulepidus including smooth varieties also present; pyritised pins and trails common in several thin, darker bands; tougher, possibly weakly cemented in part; passing down into Mudstone, as above but darker grey, mostly less silty and smoother textured but with some markedly silty bands and some tougher (?weakly cemented) bands; fauna as bed above

Run 42 234.30 to 238.53m No recovery

Run 43 238.53 to 238.53m Recovered 4.40m (infinity)

Mudstone, dark grey, becoming smoother textured with depth; shelly and very shelly with *Thracia* abundant at some levels and *Lucina* common, all preserved in white calcite; remaining fauna as bed above with addition of common small *Chlamys*; some small nuculids and bivalves preserved in brown calcite with, banding; fauna leached to pale brown films at other levels; *Aul. eulepidus* common at some levels

Run 44 238.53 to 242.53m Recovered 4.00m (100%)

Mudstone, dark grey, smooth textured; moderately shelly and shelly throughout with abundant *Aul. eulepidus* and bivalves and some *Aul. mutabilis*, all preserved in pale brown leached calcite; harder shelly bands with many large *Aul. eulepidus* and bivalves together with angular fragments of pyritised filmy *Placunopsis* with common paired bivalves at 239.75 to 239.93 m; passing down into

222.39 (end recovery) Depth m 226.13 (end recovery) Depth m 230.34 (end recovery) Depth m 230.70 234.61 (end recovery) Depth m 238.70 (end recovery) 9 Depth m

4.04m

Thickness

m

3.62

Thickness

m

3.81

Thickness

m

0.55

3.91

Thickness

m

4.40

Thickness

m

3.02

241.55

5050

ា

1

Mudstone, medium grey, more blocky than above and with curved fractures; much less shelly than bed above with common pyritic and brown-film and leached calcite preservations	0.98	242.53 (end recovery)
<u>Run 45</u> 242.53 to 246.66 m Recovered 4.30m (104%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, medium and dark grey, sooty textured in part, as above; moderately shelly with 50% pyritic preservation and 50% shell preservation; paired pyritised <i>Thracia</i> very common; smaller bivalves mostly as calcite films; <i>Aul. eulepidus, Aul. mutabilis</i> and <i>Aul. linealis</i> present, a few pyritised; several <i>Gryphaea</i>	4.30	246.83 (end recovery)
<u>Run 46</u> 246.66 to 250.96m Recovered 2.76m (63%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, as above with moderate shelly, but less pyritic fauna; dark grey; paired bivalves common; passing down into Mudstone, very dark grey, silty textured; sparse fauna preserved as bleached	0.84	247.50
calcite films; passing down into	0.40	247.90
Mudstone, medium and dark grey, very silty; fauna as bed above, broken and whole; possibly partly weakly cemented; passing down into Mudstone, dark grey, slightly silty; shelly with common bivalves and ammonites, mostly as fragments preserved as brown films or thin calcite; calcitised <i>Gruphaga</i>	0.40	248.30
relatively common; irregular fracture due to shell debris	1.12	249.42 (end recovery)
<u>Run 47</u> 250.96 to 253.72m Recovered 0.04m (1%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, shelly as above	0.04	251.02 (end recovery)
<u>Run 48</u> 253.72 to 253.72m Recovered 3.95m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, dark grey, sooty textured; sparsely and very sparsely shelly with a few shelly and very shelly bands; former mostly bivalves and ammonite in leached calcite-film preservation; shelly bands at 253.72 to 254.00 m and 255.80 to 255.90 m, fauna includes bivalves, <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> and <i>Aul. mutabilis</i>	3.95	257.67 (end recovery)
<u>Run 49</u> 253.72 to 257.53m Recovered 4.29m (113%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth m
Mudstone, dark grey, smooth textured, moderately shelly throughout with calcite-film and leached calcite and some pyritic preservation; small bivalves, <i>Thracia</i> and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> occur throughout; <i>Gulielmites</i> common; several more shelly bands 0.2 to 0.3m thick; calcitised shears at several levels; <i>Astarte</i> , coproliths and several completely crushed <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> and <i>Pinna</i> in the more barren beds; paler, harder and possibly weakly cemented at 256.55 to 256.70 m:	***	
passing down into Mudstone, medium grey, silty; shelly and very shelly with numerous bivalves as whole shells and shell chips; <i>Nanogyra virgula</i> (small) common; calcite-film, brown calcite and leached calcite preservation present; many small oysters and large, coarsely ribbed <i>Aulacostephanus</i> in dark brown calcite preservation at	3.78	257.50
257.75 m	0.51	258.01 (end recovery)

 \square

3

.

		•	
<u>Run 50</u> 257.53 to 261.66m Recovered 1.55m (38%)	Thickness m	Depth m	
Mudstone, silty and slightly silty; shelly and very shelly with abundant small			
leached calcite, shell chips; bioturbated throughout	1.55	259.08 (end recovery)	
<u>Run 51</u> 261.66 to 261.66m Recovered 2.15m (infinity)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m	
Mudstone, dark grey, less silty and less shelly than above, but with common fauna including <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> and <i>Aul. mutabilis</i> ; fauna as ghosts or leached			
calcite films; silty textured in part; passing down into Mudstone, less shelly and more silty than above: irregular fracture; shelly in	1.14	262.80	
lowest 10 cm with <i>Lingula</i> , bivalves and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i>	1.01	263.82 (end recovery)	
<u>Run 52</u> 261.66 to 265.38m No recovery			
Run 53 265.38 to 265.38m Recovered 4.13m (infinity)	Thickness m	Depth m	
KC 15 Mudstone, dark grey, slightly silty with some more shelly bands; shelly with very shelly and less shelly bands; common bivalves and <i>Aul. eulepidus</i> in leached			
calcite preservation; thin white calcite preservation becomes dominant below 265.80 m; passing down into	1.52	266.90	
Mudstone, dark grey, smooth textured, sparsely shelly with common listric surfaces, many with calcite films with 10° to 30° dips; paired bivalves of crushed			Š
Thracia in white calcite the only common fossil; passing down into	1.30	268.20	ii P
eulepidus; silty in part, markedly so at 268.50 to 268.73 m; <i>Xenostephanus</i> at		•	5.,
268.25, 268.70 and 268.83 m	1.31	269.51 (end recovery)	į.
Run 54 265.38 to 269.53m Recovered 3.96m (95%)	Thickness	Depth	
KC 12 to 14	m	m	S
Mudstone, drying to medium and pale grey with curved fractures; dicey			
mostly of bivalves; common <i>Thracia</i> , abundant nuculids, <i>Chlamys</i> , several very			ġ
large, thick-shelled gryphaeid oysters and <i>Lingula</i> ; a few small ammonite fragments and whole specimens; common small <i>Dicroloma</i> at some levels; all			E.
fauna preserved in pale and medium brown calcite; <i>Gulielmites</i> structures at several levels: calcite-film shears at some levels, notably at 267,10 to 267,13 m			ind ring
with 10° to 20° dips; passing down into	2.32	267.70	i.đ
Gulielmites abundant; whole and fragmentary ammonites relatively common			
with some coarse-ribbed possible <i>Rasenia</i> ; passing down into Mudstone, as above but more calcareous and with abundant nuculids, <i>Lingula</i>	1.60	269.30	
and other fossils, some as burrow linings; faecal pellets and fish scales common; mostly calcitic but some pyritic preservation; this hed probably forms thythms of			
darker, less shelly, more ammonite-rich and paler, more bivalve-rich mudstone	0.04		
white deus above	0.04	269.34 (end recovery)	
Ϋ́.			
			1

្ឋា

23

]

3

Ċ

0

 \otimes

ini a ingl

ġ

Run 55 269.53 to 273.53m Recovered 2.68m (67%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, as above for about 0.20 m, then becoming rapidly darker grey, less shelly and in places almost barren; a few thick-shelled ovsters; <i>Resented</i> at		111
271.00m	2.68	272.21 (end recovery)
<u>Run 56</u> 273.53 to 277.33m Recovered 4.64m (122%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
Mudstone, as above; alternating almost barren and very sparsely shelly with <i>Lingula</i> the only common fossil; silty in part, especially in lowest 0.2 m	4.64	278.17 (end recovery)
<u>Run 57</u> 277.33 to 281.53m Recovered 4.25m (101%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
KC 11 Mudstone, as above, mostly almost barren; very friable, dark grey; pale brown cementstone (possible siderite mudstone) at 280.65 to 280.75m with indistinct top and base	4.25	281.58 (end recovery)
Run 58 281.53 to 285.78m Recovered 4.15m (98%)	<i>Thickness</i>	<i>Depth</i>
KC 10 Mudstone, as above, almost barren; a few small curved oysters; passing rapidly down into KC 9 Mudstone, dark grey, very silty; highly bioturbated with burrowfills of pale silt;	2.57	284.10
shelly at 284.23 to 284.28 m; highly bioturbated below this; distinct burrows becoming less obvious below 284.38 m, but with high silt content maintained; several small pale brown phosphatic burrows with black, <i>Chondrites</i> infillings; rounded, dense, septarian dogger at 284.67 to 284.71m; shelly with common		
purrowfills and small nodules; passing down into	0.80	284.90
Black Head Siltstone: siltstone, medium grey, very muddy; passing down into Audstone, medium grey very silty	0.20 0.58	285.10 285.68 (end recovery)
Run 59 285.78 to 290.08m Recovered 4.25m (96%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Indstone, dark grey, very sparsely shelly; very friable with curved fractures: <i>hracia</i> and local knots of <i>Exogyra</i>	4.25	290.03 (end recovery)
tun 60 290.08 to 294.21m Recovered 4.13m (100%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	Depth m
iudstone, dark grey, very triable, sparsely fossiliferous, as above; tauna eserved as brown films, mostly bivalves including <i>Thracia;</i> nuculids and astropods also present; <i>Gulielmites</i> common; small brown septarian dogger at 20.55 to 290.58 m; tabular bed of sideritic mudstone at 290.74 to 290.81 m; everal very large, curved gryphaeid oysters below 292.20 m; a few local		
ncentrations of thick-shelled ofvalve chips and serpulids	4.13	294.21

•

<u>Run 61</u> 294.21 to 298.33m Recovered 2.54m (62%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
KC 6 Mudstone, very sparsely shelly and locally almost barren, as above; large curved oysters, <i>Thracia</i> , and nuculids preserved in brown calcite in the rare more shelly horizons; <i>Gulielmites</i> present	2.54	296.75 (end recovery)
<u>Run 62</u> 298.33 to 300.78m Recovered 4.18m (165%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone, sparsely shelly as above with pectinids, <i>Thracia</i> and nuculids; medium brown phosphatic pebble (burrowfill?) at 299.23 m; <i>Exogyra nana</i> abundant at 299.29 to 299.31 m, 299.36, to 299.43 m, and 299.90 to 300.03 m, all with serpulid knots; passing down into	2.32	300.65
KC 5 Wyke Siltstone: siltstone, tough probably weakly cemented; <i>Exogra nana</i> and serpulids common at some levels; core break at base, probably at bioturbated horizon	0.47	301.12
Mudstone, dark grey, shelly and friable with <i>Thracia</i> and pectinids common, as brown calcite films; small, finely ribbed <i>Pictonia</i> ?; passing down into	0.50	301.62
Mudstone, medium grey, very silty, highly fractured; sparsely and very sparsely shelly	0.89	302.51 (end recovery)
<u>Run 63</u> 300.87 to 305.00 m Recovered 4.20m (102%)	Thickness m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, dark grey, very shelly with abundant oysters and other bivalves; dense and possibly cemented in part Mudstone, dark grey, smooth textured with many <i>Gulielmites</i> and listric surfaces; very friable; bivalves common at some levels and pyritised pins common	0.18	301.05
throughout; serpulid-rich layer at 301.57 m; <i>Deltoideum delta</i> at 302.45 and 302.56 m; small pale brown phosphatic pebble at 302.64 m; large phosphatised mudstones pebbles (2x3 cm) at 302.74 and 302.86 m; fragments of phosphatised broken hardground at base; highly irregular and highly bioturbated base	1.84	302.88 to.89
RINGSTEAD WAXY CLAY Mudstone, pale brown, partly phosphatised at top and making strong colour contrast with bed above; burrowfills of dark grey mudstone extend down from bed above to 303.03 m; becoming more greyish brown with depth, with pale lenticular bands of phosphatised brown clay at several levels down to 303.60 m	2.18	305.07 (end recovery)
<u>Run 64</u> 305.00 to 309.10 m Recovered 4.10m (100%)	<i>Thickness</i>	Depth
Mudstone, pale and medium grey, very smooth textured, very uniform, faintly silty; almost barren with rare small bivalves preserved in brown calcite; very weak traces of bioturbation and lamination at some levels	4.10	309.10 (end recovery)
<u>Run 65</u> 309.10 to 313.20 m Recovered 4.10m (100%)	<i>Thickness</i> m	<i>Depth</i> m
Mudstone, pale and medium grey, grey uniform, almost barren, as above; a few bands of pale brownish grey mudstone from 5 to 10 cm thick	4.10	313.20 (end recovery)
Run 66 313.20 to 317.33 m No recovery		

 \bigcirc

Ĩ

3

3

3

5,000 2,000

in a single state

1

<u>Run 67</u>	317.33 to 317.33 m	Recovered 2.47m (infinity)	Thickness m	Depth m
Mudstone with dept 318.54 m from 318	e, pale slightly brownis h; pale brown, lenticul h, 318.80 to 318.82 m, 1 07 to 318 09 m; barre	h and greenish grey, as above; becoming greyer ar-tabular siderititic mudstone bands at 318.52 to 318.70 to 318.71 m (up to 1 cm-thick lens) and a throughout but with bioturbation and weak		
laminatio	n at several levels		2.47	319.80 (end recovery)
<u>Run 68</u>	317.33 to 319.00m	Recovered 3.66m (219%)	Thickness	Depth
Mudstone slowly do	e, faintly greenish grey wnwards into more bio	, barren, smooth textured, as above; passing oturbated mudstone with rare small bivalves; core		
break at b	base		1.62	318.95
Mudstone bioturbati Pinna, Ch becoming 320,35 m	e, medium grey, slightl ion increasing with dep <i>hlamys</i> and <i>Microbiplic</i> more common with de ; whole, very well pres	y silty becoming steadily more silty with depth; th; sparse shell content, mostly small nuculids, es, in brown-film and calcite-shell preservations, epth; <i>Microbiplices</i> at 320.20 m, 320.25 and erved <i>Chlamys</i> at 320.20 and 320.30 m; passing		
down into)		1.55	320.50
Siltstone, Chlamys,	medium grey, muddy nuculids and small oys	, highly bioturbated; fauna as above with <i>Pinna</i> , sters; pyritised trials and pins common; irregular	0.10	220 (7 + (8
passage d	own into		0.18	320.67 to 68
burrows a	and angular shell chips;	resting on irregular burrowed surface	0.03	320.71
SANDSF	OOT CLAY			
Mudstone position, c	, slightly greenish grey common <i>Chlamys</i> and i	; very shelly with <i>Thracia</i> crushed and in life numerous large curved serpulids; five, regularly		
spaced bar	nds up to 5mm thick cr	owded with serpulids and shell debris	0.28	320.99
Final dep	th			(end recovery) 320.99

}

Y

APPENDIX 4. Core runs, core recoveries, box numbers and stratigraphical marker bands.

. Managana

1

3

a la compañía de la c

noren anes

water and the second second

Date	Run No.	Run	depths	Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments:selected marker bands
		From	To					
15/12/96	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.93	93	bag	
	2	1.00	2.51	1.51	1.20	79	1	
	3	2.51	4.99	2.48	2.45	99	2	
16/12/96	4	4.99	6.70	1.71	1.85	108	3	
	5	6.70	9.20	2.50	2.51	100	4	
	6	9.20	11.70	2.50	2.68	107	5	
	7	11.70	14.20	2.50	2.47	98	6	water strike @ 14.20
	8	14.20	16.70	2.50	2.44	97	7.	
	9	16.70	19.20	2.50	2.67	106	8	
	10	19.20	21.70	2.50	2.58	103	9	
	11	21.70	24.20	2.50	1.89	76	10	
17/12/96	12	24.20	26.70	2.50	2.76	110	11	
	13	26.70	29.20	2.50	2.76	110	12	an a
	14	29.20	31.70	2.50	2.48	99	13	
	15	31.70	34.20	2.50	2.51	100	14	nee y 11 y 11 - y 11 - y 11 y 11 - y
Subtotal	1 to 15	0.00	34.20	34.20	34.18	100		
	1	······································	1	1				ng ng tang tang tang tang tang tang tang
15/1/97	16	34.20	35.89	1.69	0.70	41	15	
	17	35.89	36.96	1.07	1.98	185	16	root core
16/1/97	18	36.96	39.41	2.45	2.17	89	17	
	19	39.41	41 91	2.50	2.45	98	18	Massive Bed
	20	41 91	44 41	2.50	2.49	99	19	
	20	44 41	46 91	2.50	2.78	111	20	root core?
	22	46.91	49.41	2.50	2.43	97	21	
	22	49.71	51.01	2 50	2.15	102	22	and a second
17/1/07	23	51 01	54 41	2.50	1 20	48	23	slipped core
	24	54 41	55 01	1.50	0.00	0		slipped core
	20	55 01	55.01	0.00	2 71	inf	24	retrieved core: root core
	20	55.01	50 41	2.50	2.71	81	25	
	21	24.20	50.41	2.30	2.02	07		
ubtotal	16 to 27	34.20	58.41	24.21	23.40			
0/1/07	20	59.41	(0.71	2 20	1.74	76	26	
20/1/97	28	38.41	00.71	2.50	1.74	- 70		
	29	60.71	63.21	2.50	2.40	75	27	
1/1/07	30	63.21	65.71	2.30	1.00	119	20	<u>; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; </u>
21/1/97	31	65.71	68.00	2.29	2.70	118	29	
	32	68.00	70.50	2.30	2.25	90		
	33	70.50	/3.00	2.50	2.97	119	31	
	.34	73.00	75.50	2.50	2.29	92	32	
	35	75.50	78.00	2.50	2.02	81	33	······
2/1/97	36	78.00	80.41	2.41	3.07	127	34	
	37	80.41	83.05	2.64	2.61	99	35	
	38	83.05	85.55	2.50	2.28	91	36	
	39	85.55	88.05	2.50	1.70	68	37	
	40	88.05	90.05	2.00	2.56	128	.38	
btotal	28 to 40	58.41	90.05	31.64	30.55	97		
	41	90.05	92.55	2.50	2.92	117	39	
	42	92.55	95.13	2.58	2.58	100	40	
	43	95.13	97.67	2.54	2.31	91	41	
/1/97	44	97.67	100.09	2.42	2.79	115	42	
	45	100.09	102.64	2.55	0.00	0	- 1	slipped core
	46	102.64	102.88	0.24	2.72	1133	43	
	47	102.88	105.38	2.50	2.14	86	44	
	48	105.38	107.88	2.50	0.78	31	45	·····
— <u></u> +>	49	107.88	108,46	0.58	2.16	372	46	
	50	108.46	110.63	2.17 *	2.80	129	47	
htotal	41 to 50	90.05	110.63	20.58	21.20	103		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
htotal	1 to 50	0.00	110.63	110.63	109.41			
1010121 1	4 117 . 757 1	0.00	110.05	110,00	107.71			

Swanworth Quarry No.1 Borehole: depths are driller's depths as defined in Section 2.3

Date	Run No.	Run	depths	Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments:selected marker bands
	51	110.63	113.46	2.83	2.79	96	48	
	52	113.46	116.49	3.03	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	53	113.46	116.49	0.00	0.00	0	-	retrieval run
	54	113.46	116.49	0.00	0.00	0	-	retrieval run
24/1/97	35	113.46	116.49	0.00	2.81	inf.	49	retrieved core
201171	56	116.49	119.02	2.53	2.32	92	50	
	57	110.02	121.52	2 50	2.52	101	51	
	37	119.02	124.02	2.50	2.02	112	52	Blake's Red 7
	58	121.52	124.02	2.50	2.00	112	52	Diake S Deu 2
	59	124.02	126.52	2.50	0.14	0	55	
	60	126.52	126.80	0.28	0.00	0	-	slipped core
Subtotal	51 to 60	110.63	126.80	16.17	13.38	83		
		126.90	122.24	0.44	3.03	689	54	
2541 107	61	120.00	127.24	2.50	2 51	100	55	
25/1/97	62	127.24	129.74	2.50	2.51	100	55	
	63	129.74	132.34	2.00	2.30	99	30	
	64	132.34	134.84	2.50	0.00	0		slipped core
	65	134.84	135.00	0.16	1.11	694	57	box incorrectly labelled 134.74m
	66	135.00	136.00	1.00	2.62	262	58	
	67	136.00	138.50	2.50	2.51	100	59	
<u></u>	68	138.50	141.00	2.50	0.00	0	• •	slipped core
26/1/07	60.	141.00	141 30	0.30	0.00	0		slipped core
20/1191	20	1/1 20	141.50	0.23	2 41	1048	60	
0.1	10	191.50	141.33	14 72	16 77	114		
Subtotal	61 to 70	120.80	141.55	14.73	10.77	114		
	71	141.53	143.73	2.20	2.82	128	61	
	72	143 73	146 39	2.66	2.73	103	62	
	72	146.39	148 89	2 50	2.56	102	63	Encombe Stone Band
<u></u>	73	140.33	140.09	2.50	2.50	102	64	box incorrectly labelled 150 30m
	/4	148.89	151.39	2.50	2.47	100		box medifectly labelled 150.59m
·	75	151.39	153.89	2.50	2.33	101	60	
	76	153.89	156.39	2.50	0.00	0		dropped barrei
27/1/97	77	156.39	156.39	0.00	2.37	inf.	66	retrieved barrel
	78	156.39	158.89	2.50	0.14	6	67	
	79	158.89	159.25	0.36	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	80	159.25	159.41	0.16	3.06	1913	67	
Subtotal	71 to 80	141.53	159.41	17.88	18.70	105		
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	81	159.41	161.91	2.50	1.37	55	68	
	82	161.91	163.41	1.50	2.55	170	69	
	83	163.41	165.91	2.50	2.17	87	70	
	84	165.91	168.41	2.50	2.52	101	71	
·····	85	168.41	170.91	2.50	1.37	55	72	
28/1/07	86	170.91	172 51	1.60	2.96	185	73	
20/1/97	00	172.51	175.01	2.50	0.75	30	74	
	0/	175 01	175 07	0.86	2 50	301	75	
	80	175.01	170.27	2 40	2.57	102	72	Erschwaten Stans Stans Dand
	89	1/5.8/	1/8.3/	2.30		102	/0	Freshwater Steps Stone Band
	90	178.37	180.87	2.50	0.21	8	/6	Freshwater Steps Stone Band
Subtotal	81 to 90	159.41	180.87	21.46	19.04	89		
	01	180.87	181.22	0.35		760	77	
	91	101.07	101.22	2 61	2.00	100	70	<u> </u>
	92	181.22	183.83	2.01	2.01	100	/8	
29/1/97	93	183.83	185.69	1.86	U.86	46	/9	aropped roas + barrel; successfully fished
30/1/97	94	185.69	187.11	1.42	2.05	144	80	
T	95	187.11	189.61	2.50	1.40	56	81	Middle White Stone Band
	96	189.61	190.11	0.50	1.58	316	81	
†	97	190.11	192.61	2.50	2.37	95	82	
31/1/97	98	192.61	195.46	2.85	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	00	195 46	195 46	0.00	3.05	inf.	83	retrieved core
	100	105 44	107.04	2 50	2 53	101	84	White Stone Read
	01 to 100	190.04	197.90	17.00	10.11	112	07	mine Stone Danu
Subtotal	91 to 100	180.87	197.90	107.05	10(11			
subtotal	1 to 100	0.00	197.96	197.96	190.41			
	101	107.04	200.52	2 57	1.96	76		
	101	197.90	200.33	2.31	1.90	/0	00	
1	102	200.53	202.97	2.44	2.03	83	86	
Ł		202 07 1	204 07 1	2 00 1	260	135	87 İ	
	103	202.97	204.97	2.00	2.09	1.5.5	l	

3. 1 Ċ.

Ċ.

 \square

Ő

Date	Run No.	Ru	n depths	Length	Recovered	Recovery as	Box No.	Comments:selected
·····	1	207.50	2 200 02	Drilled	4 42	% age	0.0 0.00	marker bands
1/2/02	105	207.50	1 209.92	2.42	4.42	163	88 62 89	cementstone
1/2/97	106	209.92	213.92	4.00	4.07	102	90 & 91	Disali Circa David
	107	213.92	217.92	4.00	4.06	102	91 & 92	Basalt Stone Band
	108	217.92	220.42	2.50	2.51	100	93	
	109	220.42	222.92	2.50	0.00	0	-	slipped core
2/2/97	110	222.92	224.42	1.50	3.52	235	94 & 95	
Subtotal	101 to 110	197.96	224.42	26.46	26.14	99		
·			_		1			······································
	111	224.42	228.13	3.71	4.04	109	95 & 96	
	112	228.13	231.98	3.85	3.83	100	97 & 98	root core
	113	231.98	235.98	4.00	4.00	100	99	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3/2/97	114	235.98	240.13	4.15	3.93	95	100 & 101	Rope Lake Head Stone Band
	115	240.13	244.24	4.11	3.74	91	101 & 102	Blackstone
	116	244.24	247.78	3.54	1.58	45	103	
	117	247.78	249.46	1.68	2.59	154	104	······································
4/2/97	118	249.46	251.92	2.46	2.86	116	105	
	119	251.92	255.43	3.51	2.86	81	106	
	120	255.43	258.22	2.79	3.13	112	107	I
Subtotal	111 to 120	224.42	258.22	33.80	32.56	96		
				1		· · ·	J	······································
	121	258.22	261.45	3.23	4.17	129	108 & 109	Grey Ledge Stone Band
5/2/97	122	261.45	264.93	3.48	3.48	100	110 & 111	Southard Stone Band
6/2/97	123	264.93	268.93	4.00	3.36	84	112	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	124	268.93	272.67	3.74	0.86	23	113	
7/2/97	125	272.67	272.87	0.20	3.76	1880	113 & 114	Cattle Ledge Stone Band
	126	272.87	276.80	3.93	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	127	276.80	276.80	0	3.89	inf.	115 & 116	retrieved core
	128	276.80	280.80	4.00	3.90	98	116 & 117	
11/2/97	129	280.80	284.07	3.27	1.87	57	118	
1112021	130	284 07	286.00	193	1.61	83	119	and a second
Subtotal	121 to 130	258.22	286.00	27.78	26.90	97		
Subtotal	121 10 150		200.00	21110				······································
····	131	286.00	288.00	2.00	3.58	179	119 & 120	Vellow Ledge Stone Band
12/2/97	132	288.00	292.00	4.00	3.88	97	121 & 122	Tentor Beage Stone Danu
12/2/21	132	202.00	296.00	4.00	3.63	01	122	
	133	296.00	200.00	3.50	0.80	- 25	122 123 8 124	
	134	290.00	300.50	1.00	0.84	- 25	123 & 124	
13/2/07	135	300.50	301.28	0.78	4.40	575	125 8 126	
13/2/71	130	301.28	305.35	4.07	4.49		125 & 120	
·	128	305.35	200.35	4.07	4.10	101	120 & 127	
	130	300.35	310.35	1.00	1.21	121	120 0 129	
14/2/07	139	310.35	212 25	3.00	1.21	48	129	<u> </u>
Subtotal	131 to 140	286.00	312 25	27 25	28.05	103		<u></u>
Jubiotal	131 10 140	200.00	1313.33	41.33	40.03	103		
	141	312 25	316 20	3.04	1 70		130 8 121	
	141	216 20	219.02	1.62	4.40	270	121 & 122	root acro
	142	310.39	310.02	1 72		- 2/0	122	1001 COTE
	143	210.75	272 50	2.72	2.45	07	133	
15/2/07	144	217.13	323.30	3./3		92	135 @ 134	•
13/2/91	145	323.30	221.50	4.00	4,34		133 & 130	Marla Lada Ci
	140	321.50	225.15	4.00	3.0/	92	130 & 13/	Maple Ledge Stone Band
(12/07	14/	331.50	333.13	3.03	4.04		138	
0/2/9/	148	333.13	339.15	4.00	0.33	08	138 & 139	
	149	339.15	339.50	0.35	4.17	1191	140 & 141	root core?
	150	339.50	343.50	4.00	3.85	96	141 & 142	
ubtotal	141 to 150	313.35	343.50	30.15	31.49	104		
ibtotal	1 to 150	0.00	343.50	343.50	341.55	99	<u> </u>	1
	151	343.50	347.50	4.00	3.74	94	143 & 144	
7/2/97	152	347.50	351.50	4.00	2.01	50	144 & 145	
	153	351.50	353.50	2.00	4.53	227	145 & 146	
1	154	253.50	357.50	4.00	4.01	100	147 & 148	
8/2/97	155	357.50	361.62	4.12	4.12	100	148 & 149	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	156	361.62	365.50	3.88	3.15	81	150	
I.	· · · · · ·		and the second se				مسموسي والمستجر والمست	
1/2/97	157	365.50	369.00	3.50	3.92	112	151 & 152	The Flats Stone Band

95

i di

Date	Run No.	Run	depths	Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments:selected marker bands
·····	159	373.00	377.00	4.00	1.83	46	154	
	160	377.00	379.07	2.07	3.85	186	155 & 156	
Subtotal	151 to 160	343.50	379.07	35.57	35.49	100		
22/2/07	161	270.07	292.07	4.00	4.40	110	156 8 157	Hoharrow Ray Stone Band
22/2/97	161	3/9.07	383.07	4.00	1.28	32	130 & 137	Hobarrow Bay Stone Band
	162	207.07	200 27	4.00	4 23	325	158 & 150	
	163	200 37	302.65	4.28	4.25	100	160 & 161	
23/2/07	165	307.65	396.77	4.12	0.00	0	100 & 101	slipped core
2312171	166	396 77	397.15	0.38	0.00	0	-	slipped core
al de la constan te de la constante br>La constante de la constante de	167	397.15	397.15	0.00	4.37	inf.	161 & 162	retrieved core
	168	397.15	399.15	2.00	0.00	0		slipped core
·····	169	399.15	401.15	2.00	3.73	187	163 & 164	Swanworth D Stone Band
24/2/97	170	401.15	405.15	4.00	3.83	96	164 & 165	Box 164 incorrectly labelled 399.65
Subtotal	161 to 170	379.07	405.15	26.08	26.10	100		
		102.15	107.05	1.00	2.42	121	100	
	171	405.15	407.05	1.90	4.42	131	160	Swanwarth C. Stone Bend
	172	407.05	411.17	4.12	4.19	102	10/ 02 108	Swanworth C Stone band
	1/3	411.1/	413.13	3.98	3 22	21	160 & 170	<u></u>
	1/4	413.13	410.13	1.00	4.21	120	170 & 171	
26/2/07	175	410.13	419.03	4.00	3.19	80	172 8, 172	Swanwarth & Stone Rand
2012191	170	419.05	425.05	2 20	1 77	55	172 & 173	Swallworth D Stolic Dallu
	172	425.05	420.03	1 77	0.00	0	- 1/3 00 1/4	slipped core
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	170	428.63	428.62	0.00	4 20	inf	174 & 175	retrieved core
27/2/97	180	428.62	432.62	4 00	0.11	03	176	Total Color
Subtotal	171 to 180	405.15	432.62	27.47	24.24	88		l
								and and a first second and a second secon
	181	432.62	432.62	0.00	3.95	inf.	176 & 177	retrieved core
	182	432.62	436.67	4.05	4.11	102	177 & 178	
	183	436.67	440.52	3.85	3.95	103	179 & 180	
28/2/97	184	440.52	444.59	4.07	4.12	101	180 & 181	Swanworth A Stone Band
	185	444.59	448.60	4.01	3.65	91	182 & 183	•
3/3/97	186	448.60	452.52	3.92	0.65	17	183	
4/3/97	187	452.52	452.72	0.20	0.50	250	183	and the second secon
	188	452.72	453.21	0.49	0.59	120	183	
	189	453.21	453.71	0.50	4.06	812	184 & 185	the second s
	190	453.71	457.76	4.05	0.00	0	-	<u>and a second and a second provide second provide second provide second provide second provide second provide s</u>
SUDTOLAI	181 to 190	432,02	45/./0	25.14		102	· · · ·	
5/3/97	191	457.76	457.96	0.20	4.05	2025	185 & 186	
	192	457.96	461.96	4.00	1.62	41	187	
	193	461.96	463.46	1.50	3.16	211	187 & 188	
	194	463.46	466.71	3.25	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	195	466.71	466.71	0.00	3.74	inf.	189 & 190	retrieved core
7/3/97	196	466.71	470.51	3.80	1.60	42	190	
T	197	470.51	472.51	2.00	2.40	120	191	
8/3/97	198	472.51	475.01	2.50	1.44	58	192	
	199	475.01	476.51	1.50	2.57	171	192 & 193	
	200	476.51	479.01	2.50	0.00	0		slipped core
udtotal	191 to 200	457.76	4/9.01	21.25	20.58	97	·	
	201	479.01	479.01	0.00	3.95	inf.	193 & 194	retrieved core
9/3/97	202	479.07	483.01	4.00	3.70	93	195 & 196	North Wootton Siltstone
	203	483.01	487.01	4.00	2.01	50	196	and and a second se
	204	487.01	488.91	1.90	4.21	222	197 & 198	Metherhills Stone Band
	205	488.91	493.01	4.10	4.26	104	198 & 199	
0/3/97	206	493.01	497.13	4.12	4.18	102	200 & 201	
	207	497.13	501.21	4.08	4.19	103	201 & 202	
	208	501.21	505.21	4.00	3.93	98	203 & 204	
ubtotal [1 to 208	0.00	505.21	505.21	503.97	100		
					-			
Fotal		505 71		······				

• • 7

.

,

Swanworth Quarry No. 2 Borehole: depths are driller's depths as defined in Section 2.3

Date	Run No.	Ru	n depths	Lengtl Drilled	n Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments: selected marker bands
		From	To					
01/0/07								
21/3/97		0.00	2.05	2.05	0.90	44		lost recovery in gravel hardcore
-	2	3.43	4.88	1.30	1.10	03		
	4	4.88	6.37	1.49	0.89	60	2	
·	5	6.37	9.55	3.18	3.23	102	3&4	
-	6	9.55	9.85	0.30	0.32	107	4	
	7	9.85	11.17	1.32	1.24	94	4	
22/3/97	8	11.17	14.05	2.88	3.09	107	5	
	9	14.05	18.55	4.50	4.23	94	6&7	
	10	18.55	22.60	4.05	4.07	101	7&8	
Subtotal	1 to 10	0.00	22.60	22.60	20.42	90		
h	+	32.00	75.00		1.01			
25/2/07	11	22.00	25.00	2.40	2 77	100	10 8 11	
23/3/91	12	23.00	32 72	3.08	3.95	99	11 & 12	
	13	32.72	35.77	3.05	2.95	97	13	
	15	35.77	39.81	4.04	4.20	104	14 & 15	
	16	39.81	43.81	4.00	3.99	100	15 & 16	Massive Bed
	17	43.81	47.91	4.10	3.58	89	17 & 18	
	18	47.91	50.84	2.93	3.21	110	18 & 19	
26/3/97	19	50.84	54.94	4.10	4.36	106	19 & 20	
<u> </u>	20	54,94	59.04	4.10	3.95	96	21 & 22	
Subtotal	11 to 20	22,60	59.04	36,44	35.72	98		
		50.04	(2.1)	107	2.62	80	1 22 8 22	
	21	63.11	64.67	4.07	1.60	103	22 & 23	······································
2/4/97	22	64 67	67.11	2.44	2.73	103	24 & 25	
	24	67.11	71.16	4.05	4.07	101	25 & 26	
3/4/97	25	71.16	75.13	3.97	4.02	101	27 & 28	
	26	75.13	79.63	4.50	4.38	97	28 & 29	
	27	79.63	83.45	3.82	3.91	102	30 & 31	
	28	83.45	87.58	4.13	4.11	100	31 & 32	
4/4/97	29	87.58	91.47	3.89	4.08	105	33 & 34	root core?
	30	91.47	95.73	4.26	3.96	93	34 & 35	root core
Subtotal	21 to 30	59.04	95.73	36.69	1 36.48	99	<u> </u>	
	31	05 73	00 73	4.00	3.87	07	36 8 37	
5/4/97	32	99.73	103.69	3.96	3.98	101	37 & 38	
	33	103.69	107.45	3.76	3.79	101	39 & 40	<u> </u>
	34	107.45	111.45	4.00	0.00	0	40	slipped core
	35	111.45	111.45	0.00	4.05	inf.	40 & 41	retrieved core
	36	111.45	114.95	3.50	3.54	101	42 & 43	
	37	114.95	119.04	4.09	4.10	100	43 & 44	
	38	119.04	123.25	4.21	4.31	102	45 & 46	Blake's Bed 2
7/4/97	39	123.25	127.27	4.02	4.07	101	46 & 47	
Cultural	40	127.27	131.20	3.93	3.61	92	48 & 49	
Subtotal	31 10 40	95.73	131.20	35.47	35.34			
	41	131.20	135.20	4.00	2 97		10 8 50	comportations
8/4/97	47	135.20	138.85	3.65	4 11	112	<u>49 & 50</u>	cementsione
	43	138.85	142.92	4.07	0.00	0	52	slipped core
	44	142.92	142.92	0.00	3.95	inf	52 & 53	retrieved core
	45	142.92	146.92	4.00	0.30	08	54	
	46	146.92	147.27	0.35	4.20	1200	54 & 55	
9/4/97	47	147.27	151.36	4.09	4.20	103	55 & 56	Encombe Stone Band
	48	151.36	155.49	4.13	4.09	99	57 & 58	······································
	49	155.49	159.49	\$.00	4.00	100	58 & 59	
	50	159.49	163.50	4.01	3.31	83	60 & 61	
Subtotal	41 to 50	131.20	163.50	32.30	32.03	99		
Subtotal	1 to 50	0.00	163.50	163.50	159.97	98		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
l	المحمد وحديد	l	المحمد وحدينه	le contraction de la contracti				

] Ì \square 0 3 0 , T ____

Ĵ

		,		BG
	1			
	\square			
				s
	Ő			F
	ŋ			
	Ċ			S
				1
				2
	ġ			22 Su
	3			
				23
	0			
				24
				Su
			ł	25
	\bigcirc		ŀ	26/
L	1		F	
ALCONT OF NOT A DISCOURSE				Sub
ALC: NOT STREET, STREE			+	Sub
manus and discontinues			ŀ	
			-	
and land in an and a second				
A DOUGLE OF THE OWNER	0.0 0			

Date	Run No.	Run	depths	Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments: selected marker bands
	1	From	To		<u> </u>			
10/4/97	51	163.50	167.19	3.69	4.48	121	61&62	
	52	167.19	171.29	4.10	4.01	98	63 & 64	
	53	171.29	175.29	4.00	4.18	105	64 & 65	
11/4/97	54	175.29	179.49	4.20	4.28	102	66 & 67	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	55	179.49	183.59	4.10	3.81	93	67 & 68	Freshwater Steps Stone Band
	56	183.59	187.69	4.10	4.41	108	69 & 70	
	57	187.69	191.79	4.10	3.80	93	70 & 71	Middle White Stone Band
12/4/97	58	191.79	195.69	3.90	4.45	114	72 & 73	
	59	195.69	199.85	4.16	4.07	98	73 & 74	White Stone Band
	60	199.85	203.89	4.04	4.02	100	75 & 76	
Subtotal	51 to 60	163.50	203.89	40.39	41.51	103		
					1			
	61	203.89	207.89	4.00	4.14	104	76 & 77	
13/4/97	62	207.89	212.03	4.14	4.14	100	79 & 79	
	63	212.03	216.16	4.13	4.17	101	/9 & 80	Basalt Stone Band
	64	210.10	220.29	4.13	4.11	100	81 62 82	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	65	220.29	224.29	4.00	3.42	80	82 62 83	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
15/4/07	60	224.29	228.00	3./1	4.33	11/	85 8, 92	······································
15/4/97	6/	228.00	232.03	4.03	4.11	102	03 06 80	
10/4/9/	60	234.03	240.06	4.03	4 10	105	88 8 80	Rone Lake Head Stone Rand
	70	230.00	240.00	4.00	4.19	107	90 & 01	Nope Dake Head Gione Danu
Subtotal	61 to 70	203.80	244.06	40.17	40.38	101		
Subiotal	011070						+	······································
	71	244.06	248.06	4.00	3.61	90	91 & 92	
	72	248.06	252.07	4.01	4.47	112	93 & 94	······
17/4/97	73	252.07	256.15	4.08	4.13	101	94 & 95	
	74	256.15	260.04	3.89	3.48	90	96 & 97	
	75	260.04	263.86	3.82	4.25	113	97 & 98	Grey Ledge Stone Band: root core
	76	263.86	268.14	4.28	0.00	0	99	slipped core
18/4/97	77	268.14	268.14	0.00	3.61	inf.	99 & 100	retrieved core
21/4/97	78	268.14	271.94	3.80	4.55	. 120	100 & 101	root core
	79	271.94	276.09	4.15	2.03	49	102	Cattle Ledge Stone Band
22/4/97	80	276.09	278.36	2.21	3.97	175	103 & 104	······································
Subtotal	71 to 80	244.06	278.36	34.30	34.10	99		
		070.04	- 202.11	4.00			104 8 105	
	81	2/8.36	282.44	4.08	3.98	98	104 & 105	
22/4/07	82	282.44	280.41	2.50	3.04	92	100 & 107	Vallow Ladge Store Bond
23/4/97	<u></u>	200.41	290.00	3.39	0.78	20	100 000	I CHOW LEUge Stone Band
	84	290.00	294.00	0.70	2.10	323	109 & 110	
	0.0 96	294.00	294.19	255	4 40	176	10.8 111	
	00 97	207 34	301.28	3.94	3 76	95	112 & 112	······
74/4/97	88	301 28	305.18	3.90	3.45	88	113 & 114	and many constructions and an an an and a second
2-11-11 2 1	80	305 18	308.98	3.80	3.62	95	115 & 116	
	90	308.98	312.68	3.70	1.06	29	116	
Subtotal	81 to 90	278.36	312.68	34.32	31.52	92		
	91	312.68	313.98	1.30	4.32	332	116 & 117	
25/4/97	92	313.98	317.88	3.90	3.15	81	118	
	93	317.88	321.08	3.20	3.79	118	119 & 120	
	94	321.08	324.98	3.90	3.49	90	120 & 121	
	95	324.98	328.42	3.44	0.00	0	121	slipped core
26/4/97	96	328.42	328.42	0.00	3.93	inf.	121 & 122	retrieved core
	97	328.42	332.32	3.90	0.74	19	123	Maple Ledge Stone Band
	98	332.32	333.08	0.76	4.17	549	123 & 124	
	99	333.08	337.18	4.10	4.09	100	125 & 126	
	100	337.18	341.18	4.00	4.25	106	126 & 127	
Subtotal	91 to 100	312.68	341.18	28.50	31.93	112		
Subtotal	1 to 100	0.00	341.18	341.18	339.41	99		
>	- 10/		245.21	113			1000	
2//4/97	101	341.18	343.31	+.13	4.01	97	128 & 129	
	102	343.31	349.31	4.00	4.12	103	129 & 130	
	103	349.31	333.31	4.00	4.08	102	131 & 132	

Date	Run No.	Run depths		Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments: selected marker bands
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		From	To					
	104	353.31	357.42	4.11	4.14	101	132 & 133	
28/4/97	105	357.42	360.00	2.58	2.74	106	134	
	106	360.00	364.00	4.00	3.63	91	135 & 136	
	107	364.00	367.88	3.88	3.97	102	136 & 137	The Flats Stone Band
	108	367.88	371.93	4.05	3.48	86	137 & 138	
29/4/97	109	371.93	375.43	3.50	2.70	77	138 & 139	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	110	375.43	278.11	2.68	4.13	154	139 & 140	
Subtotal	101 to 110	341.18	378.11	36.93	37.00	100		
·		250.11	202.00	3.07	277	02	141 9 142	Ustra Des Cres Des I
	1,11	378.11	382.08	3.97	3.66	92	141 & 142	Hobarrow Bay Stone Band
30/4/97	112	382.08	385.78	2.70	2.48	67	142	
	113	385.78	388.30	2.52	2.00	79	143	
Subtotal	1 to 113	0.00	388.30	388.30	384.55	99		3.75m loss includes 1.15m hardcore
Total depth		388.30						

Metherhills No. 1 Borehole: depths are driller's depths as defined in Section 2.3

Date	Run No.	Run	depths	Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments: selected marker bands
	1	From	To					
13/5/97	1	90.00	94.15	4.15	3.41	82	1&2	
14/5/97	2	94.15	97.65	3.50	2.44	70	2&3	Nanno. Cementstone
	3	97.65	100.10	2.45	4.28	175	3&4	
	4	100.10	104.53	4.43	4.34	98	5&6	
15/5/97	5	104.53	108.69	4.16	3.14	75	6&7	
	6	108.69	111.90	3.21	3.29	103	8&9	
	7	111.90	115.22	3.32	4.44	134	9&10	
	8	1.15.22	119.53	4.31	4.38	102	11&12	
16/5/97	9	119.53	123.67	4.14	4.08	99	12&13	Swanworth D Stone Band
	10	123.67	128.03	4.36	4.37	100	14&15	
Subtotal	1 to 10	90.00	128.03	38.03	38.17	100		
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
17/5/97	11	128.03	132.33	4.30	4.40	102	15&16	Swanworth C Stone Band
	12	132.33	136.63	4.30	4.34	101	17&18	
	13	136.63	140.53	3.90	3.94	101	18&19	
	14	140.53	144.69	4.16	3.22	77	20&21	Swanworth B Stone Band
18/5/97	15	144.69	148.31	3.62	4.46	123	21&22	
	16	148.31	152.53	4.22	4.38	104	23&24	
	17	152.53	156.83	4.30	4.21	98	24&25	
	18	156.83	160.93	4.10	0.00	0		slipped core
19/5/97	19	160.93	160.93	0.00	4.34	inf.	26&27	retrieved core
	20	160.93	165.23	4.30	3.68	86	27&28	Swanworth A Stone Band
Subtotal	11 to 20	128.03	165.23	37.20	36.97	99		
					.			
	21	165.23	169.03	3.80	4.47	118	29&30	
	22	169.03	173.33	4.30	4.34	101	30&31	
	23	173.33	177.46	4.13	3.03	73	32&33	
20/5/97	24	177.46	180.42	2.96	4.05	137	33&34	
	25	180.42	184.73	4.31	4.14	96	34&35	
	26	184.73	189.03	4.30	4.43	103	36&37	
21/5/97	27	189.03	193.03	4.00	3.88	97	37&38	
	28	193.03	197.23	4.20	3.95	94	39&40	······································
	29	197.23	197.58	0.35	0.91	260	40	
21/5/97	30	197.58	201.58	4.00	3.77	94	41&42	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subtotal	21 to 30	165.23	201.58	36.35	36.97	102		
					1			·····
22/5/97	31	201.58	205.67	4.09	4.54	111	42&43	North Wootton Siltstone
	32	205.67	210.00	4.33	0.00	0		slipped core
· · · · ·	33	210.00	210.00	0.00	4.42	inf.	44&45	retrieved core
	34	210.00	214.27	4.27	0.00	0		slipped core

1 $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$ 0

r' j

Date	Run No.	Run	depths	Length Drilled	Recovered	Recovery as % age	Box No.	Comments: selected marker bands
		From	To					
	35	214.27	214.27	0.00	4.27	inf.	45&46	Metherhills Stone Band
····	36	214.27	218.35	4.08	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	37	218.35	218.35	0.00	4.10	inf.	47&48	retrieved core
27/5/97	38	218.35	222.51	4.16	4.04	97	48&49	
28/5/97	39	222.51	226.53	4.02	3.62	90	50&51	and the second
	40	226.53	230.15	3.62	3.81	105	51&52	
Subtotal	31 to 40	201.58	230.15	28.57	28.80	101		
			-		1			
	41	230.15	234.30	4.15	4.46	108	53&54	
29/5/97	42	234.30	238.53	4.23	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	43	238.53	238.53	0.00	4.40	inf.	54&55	retrieved core
	44	238.53	242.53	4.00	4.00	100	56&57	
	45	242.53	246.66	4.13	4.30	104	57&58	
30/5/97	46	246.66	250.96	4.30	2.76	63	59	
	47	250.96	253.72	2.76	0.04	2	60	slipped core
	48	253.72	253.72	0.00	3.95	inf.	60&61	retrieved core
	49	253.72	257.53	3.81	4.29	113	61&62	
······	50	257.53	261.66	4.13	1.55	38	63	
Subtotal	41 to 50	230.15	261.66	31.51	29.75	94		-
Subtotal	1 to 50	90.00	261.66	171.66	170.66	99		
		1						
31/5/97	51	261.66	261.66	0.00	2.15	inf.	63&64	retrieved core
· · ·	52	261.66	265.38	3.72	0.00	0	-	slipped core
	53	265.38	265.38	0.00	4.13	iu	64&65	retrieved core
	54	265.38	269.53	4.15	3.96	95	66&67	
	55	269.53	273.53	4.00	2.68	67	67&68	
1/6/97	56	273.53	277.33	3.80	4.64	122	69&70	
	57	277.33	281.53	4.20	4.25	101	70&71	cementstone
	58	281.53	285.78	4.25	4.15	98	72&73	cementstone
	59	285.78	290.08	4.45	4.25	96	73&74	
2/6/97	60	290.08	294.21	4.13	4.13	. 100	75&76	
Subtotal	51 to 60	261.66	294.21	32.55	34.34	105		
	61	294.21	298.33	4.12	2.54	62	76&77	
	62	298.33	300.87	2.54	4.18	165	77&78	Wyke Siltstone
,	63	300.87	305.00	4.13	4.20	102	79&80	base Kimmeridge Clay
3/6/97	64	305.00	309.10	4.10	4.10	100	80&81	
	65	309.10	313.20	4.10	4.10	100	82&83	
	66	313.20	317.33	4.13	0.00	0	÷	slipped core
4/6/97	67	317.33	317.33	0.00	2.47	inf.	83&84	retrieved core
	68	317.33	319.00	1.67	3.66	219	84&85	base Ringstead Waxy Clay
Subtotal	1 to 68	90.00	319.00	229.00	230.25	101		
Total depth		319.00						

·

APPENDIX 5. Lists of photographs of cores.

Note: depths are driller's depths as defined in Section 2.3

Swanworth Quarry No. 1

Film Number	Drilling Runs	Depths (m)		
		From	То	
1	1 to 15	0.00	34.20	
2	16 to 21	32.40	46.91	
3	22 to 41	46.91	92.55	
4	42 to 61	92.55	127.24	
5	62 to 85	127.24	170.91	
6	85 to 105	168.41	209.92	
7	106 to 119	209.92	255.43	
8	120 to 133	255.43	296.00	
9	134 to 148	296.00	339.15	
10	149 to 159	339.15	377.00	
11	160 to 175	377.00	419.55	
12	176 to 191	419.55	457.96	
13	191 to 207	457.96	501.21	
14	208	501.21	505.21	

Swanworth Quarry No. 2

Film Number	Drilling Runs	Depths (m)		
		From	То	
1	1 to 18	0.00	49.91	
2	18 to 20	50.84	95.73	
3	31 to 38	95.73	119.04	
4	38 to 48	123.25	151.36	
5	48 to 55	155.49	183.89	
6	56 to 67	185.59	228.00	
7	67 to 80	232.03	276.09	
8	80 to 93	276.09	317.88	
9	93 to 107	321.08	364.00	
10	108 to 113	367.88	388.30	

Metherhills No. 1

Film Number	Drilling Runs	Depths (m)		
		From	То	
1	1 to 12	90.00	132.33	
2	12 to 25	136.63	180.42	
3	25 to 40	184.73	230.15	
4	41 to 53	230.15	265.38	
5	54 to 62	265.38	298.33	
6	63 to 68	300.87	319.00	

۲

Ş

1

1
BGS Technical Report WA/97/91

APPENDIX 6. Wellog plots at 1:500 scale.

The attached folder contains the following:

Swanworth Quarry No. 1 Borehole: 1:500-scale graphical plot showing lithologies, biostratigraphical zonation, chronostratigraphical classification and caliper, total gamma-ray, resistivity, magnetic susceptibility and sonic wireline logs.

Swanworth Quarry No. 2 Borehole: 1:500-scale graphical plot showing lithologies, biostratigraphical zonation, chronostratigraphical classification and caliper, total gamma-ray, resistivity, magnetic susceptibility and sonic wireline logs.

Metherhills No.1 Borehole: 1:500-scale graphical plot showing lithologies, biostratigraphical zonation, chronostratigraphical classification and caliper, total gamma-ray, resistivity, magnetic susceptibility and sonic wireline logs.

J

۲

3 3 3 3 • \square 0 0 y Y